

# Municipal adjustments budgets & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.4

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Technical enquiries to the MFMA Helpline at:  
[mfma@treasury.gov.za](mailto:mfma@treasury.gov.za)

Data submission enquiries:  
Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic documents: [lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)  
Queries on formats: [lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdataqueries@treasury.gov.za)

## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:  Fax:

E-Mail:

Date of Adjustments Budget

MTREF:

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

## Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes	Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL	<b>MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>	
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE	1.1 Executive Mayor	1.1 - Executive Mayor
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	1.2 Speaker of Council	1.2 - Speaker of Council
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.3 Chief Whip of Council	1.3 - Chief Whip of Council
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	1.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	1.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	1.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	1.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT	1.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)	<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGERS OFFICE</b>	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)	2.1 Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	2.2 Operational Support Services	2.2 - Operational Support Services
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	2.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	2.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT	<b>INTERNAL AUDIT</b>	
	3.1 Chief Audit Executive	3.1 - Chief Audit Executive
	3.2 Internal Audit	3.2 - Internal Audit
	3.3 Corporate Ethics	3.3 - Corporate Ethics
	3.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	3.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES	<b>STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	
	4.1 Executive Manager	4.1 - Executive Manager
	4.2 Integrated Development Planning	4.2 - Integrated Development Planning
	4.3 Cooperative Governance	4.3 - Cooperative Governance
	4.4 Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management	4.4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management
	4.5 Municipal Governance Support Services	4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services
	4.6 Corporate Communication & Customer Care	4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care
	4.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	4.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES	<b>CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>	
	5.1 Executive Manager	5.1 - Executive Manager
	5.2 Human Capital Management	5.2 - Human Capital Management
	5.3 Local Services	5.3 - Local Services
	5.4 Corporate Administration	5.4 - Corporate Administration
	5.5 Information Communication Technology	5.5 - Information Communication Technology
	5.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	5.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES	<b>FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	
	6.1 Chief Financial Officer	6.1 - Chief Financial Officer
	6.2 Budget & Treasury Office	6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office
	6.3 Revenue Management	6.3 - Revenue Management
	6.4 Credit Control & Debt Collection	6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection
	6.5 Supply Chain Management	6.5 - Supply Chain Management
	6.6 Municipal Valuation	6.6 - Municipal Valuation
	6.7 Expenditure Management	6.7 - Expenditure Management
	6.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	6.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT	<b>INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>	
	7.1 Executive Manager	7.1 - Executive Manager
	7.2 Integrated Waste Management	7.2 - Integrated Waste Management
	7.3 Bio-waste Management	7.3 - Bio-waste Management
	7.4 Environmental Management	7.4 - Environmental Management
	7.5 Tourism	7.5 - Tourism
	7.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	7.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	<b>Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	
	8.1 Executive Manager	8.1 - Executive Manager
	8.2 Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation	8.2 - Sports, Arts, Culture & Recreation
	8.3 Social Development	8.3 - Social Development
	8.4 Public Safety	8.4 - Public Safety
	8.5 Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration	8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration
	8.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	8.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES	<b>ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>	
	9.1 Executive Manager	9.1 - Executive Manager
	9.2 Enterprise & Rural Development	9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development
	9.3 Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration	9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration
	9.4 Development Planning	9.4 - Development Planning
	9.5 Building Development Management	9.5 - Building Development Management
	9.6 Social Economic Initiatives	9.6 - Social Economic Initiatives
	9.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	9.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES	<b>UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>	
	10.1 Executive Manager	10.1 - Executive Manager
	10.2 Electricity Plant Operations	10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations
	10.3 Energy Distribution Services	10.3 - Energy Distribution Services
	10.4 Water Services	10.4 - Water Services
	10.5 Wastewater Management Services	10.5 - Wastewater Management Services
	10.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	10.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT	<b>PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS &amp; TRANSPORT</b>	
	11.1 Executive Manager	11.1 - Executive Manager
	11.2 Road and Transport Services	11.2 - Road and Transport Services
	11.3 Road and Workshop Management	11.3 - Road and Workshop Management
	11.4 Project Management Unit	11.4 - Project Management Unit
	11.5 Civil Structural Management Services	11.5 - Civil Structural Management Services
	11.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	11.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 12 - (NAME OF VOTE 12)	<b>(NAME OF VOTE 12)</b>	
	12.1 (Name of sub-vote)	12.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	12.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	12.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 13 - (NAME OF VOTE 13)	<b>(NAME OF VOTE 13)</b>	
	13.1 (Name of sub-vote)	13.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	13.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	13.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 14 - (NAME OF VOTE 14)	<b>(NAME OF VOTE 14)</b>	
	14.1 (Name of sub-vote)	14.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	14.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	14.10 (Name of sub-vote)	
Vote 15 - (NAME OF VOTE 15)	<b>(NAME OF VOTE 15)</b>	
	15.1 (Name of sub-vote)	15.1 - (Name of sub-vote)
	15.2 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.3 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.4 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.5 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.6 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.7 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.8 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.9 (Name of sub-vote)	
	15.10 (Name of sub-vote)	

**GT481 Mogale City - Contact Information**
**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	<b>GT481 Mogale City</b>
<b>Grade</b>	
<b>Province</b>	<b>GT GAUTENG</b>
<b>Web Address</b>	<b><a href="http://www.mogalecity.gov.za">www.mogalecity.gov.za</a></b>
<b>e-mail Address</b>	<b><a href="mailto:Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za">Binang.Monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za</a></b>

Set name on 'Instructions' sheet

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 94
City / Town	KRUGERSDORP
Postal Code	1740
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	Cnr Commissioner And Market Street
City / Town	Krugersdorp
Postal Code	1740
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	011 951 2092
Fax number	011 660 4043

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Jaqueline Pannall	Name	Lawrence Shabala
Telephone number	011 668 0513	Telephone number	011 668 1525
Cell number	079 683 5135	Cell number	
Fax number	011 953 6139	Fax number	011 953 6139
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:jaqueline.pannall@mogalecity.gov.za">jaqueline.pannall@mogalecity.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Lawrence.Shabalala@mogalecity.gov.za">Lawrence.Shabalala@mogalecity.gov.za</a>
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	T M Gray	Name	Brenda Mabote
Telephone number	011 951 2028	Telephone number	011 668 0503
Cell number	065 821 0304	Cell number	065 821 0304
Fax number	011 953 4571	Fax number	011 953 4571
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:Tyrone.Gray@mogalecity.gov.za">Tyrone.Gray@mogalecity.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:brenda.mabote@mogalecity.gov.za">brenda.mabote@mogalecity.gov.za</a>
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP**

<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Makhosana Mzesana	Name	Leonie Le Roux
Telephone number	011 951 2037	Telephone number	011 951 2037
Cell number	082 887 8221	Cell number	083 488 9153
Fax number	011 953 2547	Fax number	011 953 2547
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:makhosana.mzesana@mogalecity.gov.za">makhosana.mzesana@mogalecity.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:mm@mogalecity.gov.za">mm@mogalecity.gov.za</a>
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Binang Monkwe	Name	Keitumetse Tsotetsi
Telephone number	011 951 2092	Telephone number	011 951 2472
Cell number	083 764 7889	Cell number	082 303 5039
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 953 2547
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:binang.monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za">binang.monkwe@mogalecity.gov.za</a>	E-mail address	<a href="mailto:keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za">keitumetse.tsotetsi@mogalecity.gov.za</a>

<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Rofhiwa Mukwevho	Name	Ishepo Menyatsoe
Telephone number	011 951 2087	Telephone number	011 951 2045
Cell number	081 235 3469	Cell number	073 716 9214
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	rophiwa.mukwevho@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	tshepo.menyatsoe@mogalecity.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Patrick Smuts	Name	Shirley van Niekerk
Telephone number	011 951 2581	Telephone number	011 951 2095
Cell number	061 465 2027	Cell number	082 306 7198
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	patrick.smuts@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	Shirley.vanniekerk@mogalecity.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Tshifhiwa Singo	Name	Anna Monare
Telephone number	0119512476	Telephone number	0119512576
Cell number	081 407 7973	Cell number	081 567 4889
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	011 660 4043
E-mail address	tshifhiwa.singo@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	anna.rakau@mogalecity.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Kamogelo Matlawe	Name	Lesego Mphatswe
Telephone number	011 668 0771	Telephone number	011 668 0722
Cell number	073 413 4255	Cell number	073 413 4353
Fax number	011 660 4043	Fax number	
E-mail address	kamogelo.matlawe@mogalecity.gov.za	E-mail address	lesego.mphatswe@mogalecity.gov.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**GT481 Mogale City - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2023**

Description	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 1	Accum. Funds 2	Multi-year capital 3	Unfore. Unavoid. 4	Nat. or Prov. Govt 5	Other Adjusts. 6	Total Adjusts. 7	Adjusted Budget 8	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Financial Performance</b>											
Property rates	561 193	561 193	–	–	–	–	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges	2 027 294	2 027 294	–	–	–	–	8 484	8 484	2 035 778	2 303 999	2 470 399
Investment revenue	2 086	2 086	–	–	–	–	1 808	1 808	3 894	4 074	4 261
Transfers recognised - operational	585 234	585 234	–	–	–	–	(2 094)	(2 094)	583 140	625 133	683 214
Other own revenue	189 078	189 078	–	–	–	–	61 608	61 608	250 686	261 623	260 129
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>3 364 885</b>	<b>3 364 885</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>80 216</b>	<b>80 216</b>	<b>3 445 101</b>	<b>3 792 726</b>	<b>4 043 402</b>
Employee costs	1 082 636	1 082 636	–	–	–	–	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors	37 820	37 820	–	–	–	–	2 937	2 937	40 757	42 632	44 593
Depreciation & asset impairment	247 278	247 278	–	–	–	–	23 770	23 770	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges	27 139	27 139	–	–	–	–	69	69	27 208	28 460	29 769
Materials and bulk purchases	1 435 942	1 435 942	–	–	–	–	40 756	40 756	1 476 698	1 699 804	1 856 288
Transfers and grants	3 140	3 140	–	–	–	–	99	99	3 239	3 278	3 426
Other expenditure	766 060	766 060	–	–	–	–	126 119	126 119	892 179	848 199	888 334
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>104 180</b>	<b>104 180</b>	<b>3 704 196</b>	<b>3 912 363</b>	<b>4 170 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(235 130)</b>	<b>(235 130)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(23 964)</b>	<b>(23 964)</b>	<b>(259 094)</b>	<b>(119 638)</b>	<b>(127 048)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	340 293	300 293	–	–	–	22 646	1 000	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	–	–	–	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	–	–	–	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>											
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>424 391</b>	<b>384 391</b>	–	–	–	95 020	(108 483)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
Transfers recognised - capital	340 293	300 293	–	–	–	23 646	–	23 646	323 939	239 894	249 993
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	84 098	84 098	–	–	–	–	(37 109)	(37 109)	46 989	117 149	95 853
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>424 391</b>	<b>384 391</b>	–	–	–	<b>23 646</b>	<b>(37 109)</b>	<b>(13 463)</b>	<b>370 928</b>	<b>357 044</b>	<b>345 846</b>
<b>Financial position</b>											
Total current assets	675 493	675 493	–	–	–	–	321 349	321 349	996 842	852 678	1 047 090
Total non current assets	6 545 496	6 505 496	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 492 033	6 650 303	6 694 988
Total current liabilities	1 294 967	1 294 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 294 967	1 489 983	1 625 053
Total non current liabilities	578 256	578 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	578 256	585 364	687 771
<b>Community wealth/Equity</b>	<b>5 347 765</b>	<b>5 307 765</b>	–	–	–	<b>28 573</b>	<b>279 313</b>	<b>307 887</b>	<b>5 615 652</b>	<b>5 427 633</b>	<b>5 429 254</b>
<b>Cash flows</b>											
Net cash from (used) operating	404 023	364 023	–	–	–	16 581	(119 577)	(102 996)	261 026	391 304	382 992
Net cash from (used) investing	(424 391)	(384 391)	–	–	–	(16 581)	30 044	13 463	(370 928)	(357 044)	(345 846)
Net cash from (used) financing	(30 696)	(30 696)	–	–	–	–	–	–	(30 696)	(32 115)	(33 599)
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>13 861</b>	<b>13 861</b>	–	–	–	<b>6 027</b>	<b>(18 649)</b>	<b>(12 622)</b>	<b>1 239</b>	<b>3 385</b>	<b>6 932</b>
<b>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</b>											
Cash and investments available	122 676	122 676	–	–	–	–	(120 838)	(120 838)	1 838	3 984	7 531
Application of cash and investments	639 716	639 117	–	–	–	–	(454 301)	(454 301)	184 817	556 229	427 775
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>(517 040)</b>	<b>(516 441)</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>333 462</b>	<b>333 462</b>	<b>(182 979)</b>	<b>(552 245)</b>	<b>(420 244)</b>
<b>Asset Management</b>											
Asset register summary (WDV)	6 544 897	6 504 897	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389
Depreciation & asset impairment	237 285	237 285	–	–	–	–	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	263 029
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	147 114	147 114	–	–	–	(12 130)	(12 600)	(24 730)	122 384	115 285	151 509
Repairs and Maintenance	112 715	–	–	–	–	–	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328
<b>Free services</b>											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	40 663	40 663	–	–	–	–	(40 663)	(40 663)	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	14 765	14 765	–	–	–	–	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	15
<b>Households below minimum service level</b>											
Water:	10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Sanitation/sewerage:	10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
Energy:	20	20	–	–	–	–	–	–	20	20	20
Refuse:	18	18	–	–	–	–	–	–	18	18	19

**References**

- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section
- G = B + C + D + E + F
- Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands	1, 4	A	5 A1	6 B	7 C	8 D	9 E	10 F	11 G	12 H		
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>644 361</b>	<b>644 361</b>	–	–	–	<b>29</b>	<b>88 635</b>	<b>88 664</b>	<b>733 026</b>	<b>759 564</b>	<b>796 097</b>
Executive and council		9 808	9 808	–	–	–	29	(302)	(273)	9 534	5 548	5 803
Finance and administration		634 554	634 554	–	–	–	–	88 938	88 938	723 491	754 016	790 294
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>445 646</b>	<b>445 646</b>	–	–	–	<b>1 383</b>	<b>(25 803)</b>	<b>(24 420)</b>	<b>421 226</b>	<b>308 652</b>	<b>332 920</b>
Community and social services		26 824	26 824	–	–	–	556	(2 750)	(2 194)	24 630	23 824	24 865
Sport and recreation		34 924	34 924	–	–	–	–	(8 919)	(8 919)	26 005	24 601	15 035
Public safety		64 119	64 119	–	–	–	–	(12 328)	(12 328)	51 791	54 088	56 576
Housing		115 000	115 000	–	–	–	38	51	89	115 089	–	–
Health		204 779	204 779	–	–	–	789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	206 139	236 443
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>106 983</b>	<b>66 983</b>	–	–	–	<b>28 682</b>	<b>6 366</b>	<b>35 048</b>	<b>102 031</b>	<b>158 150</b>	<b>152 820</b>
Planning and development		64 917	24 917	–	–	–	28 682	(2 449)	26 233	51 150	56 954	57 719
Road transport		42 066	42 066	–	–	–	–	8 814	8 814	50 881	101 196	95 101
Environmental protection		0	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 507 094</b>	<b>2 507 094</b>	–	–	–	<b>3 588</b>	<b>961</b>	<b>4 549</b>	<b>2 511 644</b>	<b>2 807 134</b>	<b>3 011 432</b>
Energy sources		1 328 741	1 328 741	–	–	–	–	6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Water management		514 558	514 558	–	–	–	3 588	13 709	17 298	531 856	586 586	623 463
Waste water management		332 264	332 264	–	–	–	–	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Waste management		331 532	331 532	–	–	–	–	(15 878)	(15 878)	315 653	294 047	315 961
<b>Other</b>		<b>1 094</b>	<b>1 094</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>21</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>1 115</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>126</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3 705 179</b>	<b>3 665 179</b>	–	–	–	<b>33 682</b>	<b>70 180</b>	<b>103 862</b>	<b>3 769 041</b>	<b>4 033 620</b>	<b>4 293 395</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>												
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>860 929</b>	<b>860 929</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>37 917</b>	<b>37 917</b>	<b>898 846</b>	<b>855 959</b>	<b>889 086</b>
Executive and council		132 807	132 807	–	–	–	–	1 608	1 608	134 415	97 449	101 884
Finance and administration		705 570	705 570	–	–	–	–	41 774	41 774	747 344	740 745	768 636
Internal audit		22 552	22 552	–	–	–	–	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>353 048</b>	<b>353 048</b>	–	–	–	<b>(1 094)</b>	<b>15 880</b>	<b>14 786</b>	<b>367 834</b>	<b>366 926</b>	<b>383 468</b>
Community and social services		58 628	58 628	–	–	–	(1 882)	293	(1 589)	57 039	59 286	61 969
Sport and recreation		117 605	117 605	–	–	–	–	30 581	30 581	148 186	134 158	140 199
Public safety		114 722	114 722	–	–	–	–	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930
Housing		22 333	22 333	–	–	–	–	(1 703)	(1 703)	20 629	20 965	21 911
Health		39 760	39 760	–	–	–	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>228 220</b>	<b>228 220</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(9 851)</b>	<b>(9 851)</b>	<b>218 369</b>	<b>235 216</b>	<b>245 814</b>
Planning and development		94 436	94 436	–	–	–	–	(7 653)	(7 653)	86 783	101 846	106 438
Road transport		122 542	122 542	–	–	–	–	(2 198)	(2 198)	120 344	133 370	139 376
Environmental protection		11 242	11 242	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 242	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>2 151 999</b>	<b>2 151 999</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>61 378</b>	<b>61 378</b>	<b>2 213 377</b>	<b>2 448 213</b>	<b>2 645 759</b>
Energy sources		1 292 072	1 292 072	–	–	–	–	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019
Water management		600 099	600 099	–	–	–	–	76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256
Waste water management		139 347	139 347	–	–	–	–	(6 801)	(6 801)	132 547	153 830	160 805
Waste management		120 481	120 481	–	–	–	–	(7 452)	(7 452)	113 029	113 552	118 678
<b>Other</b>		<b>5 819</b>	<b>5 819</b>	–	–	–	–	<b>(50)</b>	<b>(50)</b>	<b>5 770</b>	<b>6 050</b>	<b>6 323</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	–	–	–	<b>(1 094)</b>	<b>105 274</b>	<b>104 180</b>	<b>3 704 196</b>	<b>3 912 363</b>	<b>4 170 450</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	–	–	–	<b>34 776</b>	<b>(35 094)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	5 A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>												
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>													
<b>Municipal governance and administration</b>		644 361	644 361				29	88 635	88 664	733 926	733 926	733 926	733 926
Executive and council		9 808	9 808				29	(302)	(273)	9 534	9 534	9 534	9 534
Mayor and Council		5 743	5 743					(302)	(302)	5 440	5 440	5 440	5 440
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		4 065	4 065				29		29	4 094	4 094	4 094	4 094
Finance and administration		634 554	634 554					88 938	88 938	723 491	723 491	723 491	723 491
Administrative and Corporate Support		2 732	2 732					2 792	2 792	5 524	5 524	5 524	5 524
Asset Management													
Finance		627 920	627 920					97 867	97 867	725 787	725 787	725 787	725 787
Fleet Management								(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)
Human Resources								959	959	959	959	959	959
Information Technology													
Legal Services		2	2					(8 185)	(8 185)	(8 184)	(8 184)	(8 184)	(8 184)
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		1 363	1 363					(90)	(90)	1 273	1 273	1 273	1 273
Property Services		2 537	2 537					(4 404)	(4 404)	(1 867)	(2 960)	(2 960)	(2 960)
Risk Management													
Security Services													
Supply Chain Management													
Valuation Service													
Internal audit													
Governance Function													
<b>Community and public safety</b>		445 646	445 646				1 383	(25 803)	(24 420)	421 226	421 226	421 226	421 226
Community and social services		26 824	26 824				556	(2 750)	(2 194)	24 630	24 630	24 630	24 630
Aged Care													
Agricultural													
Animal Care and Diseases													
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		3 291	3 291					(662)	(662)	2 628	2 628	2 628	2 628
Child Care Facilities													
Community Halls and Facilities								(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 009)	(2 009)
Consumer Protection													
Cultural Matters													
Disaster Management													
Education													
Indigenous and Customary Law													
Industrial Promotion													
Language Policy													
Libraries and Archives		23 533	23 533				556	(33)	523	24 056	24 056	24 056	24 056
Literacy Programmes													
Media Services													
Museums and Art Galleries		1	1					(46)	(46)	(45)	(151)	(151)	(151)
Population Development													
Provincial Cultural Matters													
Theatres													
Zoo's													
Spot and recreation		34 924	34 924					(8 919)	(8 919)	26 005	26 005	26 005	26 005
Beaches and Jetties													
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering													
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		25 920	25 920					(6 031)	(6 031)	19 889	19 889	19 889	19 889
Recreational Facilities								496	496	496	496	496	496
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		9 004	9 004					(3 384)	(3 384)	5 620	5 620	5 620	5 620
Public safety		64 119	64 119					(12 328)	(12 328)	51 791	51 791	51 791	51 791
Civil Defence													
Cleansing													
Control of Public Nuisances													
Fencing and Fences													
Fire Fighting and Protection													
Licensing and Control of Animals													
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		64 119	64 119					(12 328)	(12 328)	51 791	51 791	51 791	51 791
Pounds													
Housing		115 000	115 000				38	51	89	115 089	115 089	115 089	115 089
Housing		115 000	115 000				38	51	89	115 089	115 089	115 089	115 089
Informal Settlements													
Health		204 779	204 779				789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	203 711	203 711	203 711
Ambulance													
Health Services		204 779	204 779				789	(1 856)	(1 068)	203 711	203 711	203 711	203 711
Laboratory Services													
Food Control													
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunisation													
Vector Control													
Chemical Safety													
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		106 983	66 983				28 682	6 366	35 048	102 031	102 031	102 031	102 031
Planning and development		64 917	24 917				28 682	(2 448)	26 233	51 150	51 150	51 150	51 150
Billboards													
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)													
Central City Improvement District													
Development Facilitation													
Economic Development/Planning		8 663	(31 337)				28 711	(40)	28 671	(2 666)	26	26	26
Regional Planning and Development													
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		48 406	48 406					(2 409)	(2 409)	45 998	45 998	45 998	45 998
Project Management Unit		7 847	7 847					(29)	(29)	7 818	7 818	7 818	7 818
Provincial Planning													
Support to Local Municipalities													
Road transport		42 066	42 066					8 814	8 814	50 881	50 881	50 881	50 881
Public Transport													
Road and Traffic Regulation		20 136	20 136					9 541	9 541	29 676	29 676	29 676	29 676
Roads		21 931	21 931					(726)	(726)	21 204	21 204	21 204	21 204
Taxi Ranks													
Environmental protection		0	0							0	0	0	0
Biodiversity and Landscape													
Coastal Protection													
Indigenous Forests													
Nature Conservation		0	0							0	0	0	0
Pollution Control													
Soil Conservation													
<b>Trading services</b>		2 507 094	2 507 094				3 588	961	4 549	2 511 644	2 511 644	2 511 644	2 511 644
Energy sources		1 328 741	1 328 741					6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 334 831	1 334 831	1 334 831
Electricity		1 328 741	1 328 741					6 090	6 090	1 334 831	1 334 831	1 334 831	1 334 831
Street Lighting and Signal Systems													
Nonelectric Energy													
Water management		514 558	514 558				3 588	13 709	17 298	531 856	531 856	531 856	531 856



GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2023

Standard Classification Description		Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavod. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjus. 10	Total Adjus. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousand		1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
Water Treatment Water Distribution Water Storage  Waste water management Public Toilets Sewerage Storm Water Management Waste Water Treatment  Waste management Recycling Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites) Solid Waste Removal Street Cleaning  Other Abattoirs Air Transport Forestry Licensing and Regulation Markets Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		514 558	514 558	-	-	-	-	3 588	13 709	17 298	531 856	586 586	623 463	
		332 264	332 264	-	-	-	-	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		332 264	332 264	-	-	-	-	-	(2 960)	(2 960)	329 304	354 864	375 263	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		331 532	331 532	-	-	-	-	-	(15 878)	(15 878)	315 653	294 047	315 961	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		60 990	60 990	-	-	-	-	-	(16 824)	(16 824)	44 166	1 341	1 403	
		270 541	270 541	-	-	-	-	-	945	945	271 487	292 705	314 558	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		1 094	1 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	1 115	120	126
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		94	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	115	120	126
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	
	Total Revenue - Functional	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	-	-	-	-	33 662	70 180	103 862	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
	Expenditure - Functional													
	Municipal governance and administration		860 929	860 929	-	-	-	-	-	37 917	37 917	898 846	855 959	889 086
	Executive and council		132 807	132 807	-	-	-	-	-	1 608	1 608	134 415	97 449	101 884
	Mayor and Council		70 935	70 935	-	-	-	-	-	(67)	(67)	70 867	71 987	75 272
	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief		61 873	61 873	-	-	-	-	-	1 675	1 675	63 548	25 462	26 612
	Finance and administration		705 570	705 570	-	-	-	-	-	41 774	41 774	747 344	740 745	768 636
	Administrative and Corporate Support		47 649	47 649	-	-	-	-	-	(9 117)	(9 117)	38 532	67 888	70 946
	Asset Management		3 373	3 373	-	-	-	-	-	(2 247)	(2 247)	1 126	1 126	1 178
	Finance		294 763	294 763	-	-	-	-	-	(23 448)	(23 448)	271 315	271 611	283 931
	Fleet Management		22 664	22 664	-	-	-	-	-	29 770	29 770	52 434	31 670	33 106
	Human Resources		90 746	90 746	-	-	-	-	-	(34 234)	(34 234)	56 512	58 919	61 577
	Information Technology		62 139	62 139	-	-	-	-	-	(16 014)	(16 014)	46 126	44 648	47 162
	Legal Services		18 380	18 380	-	-	-	-	-	4 850	4 850	23 230	18 979	19 835
	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and		18 162	18 162	-	-	-	-	-	(48)	(48)	18 114	18 909	19 760
	Property Services		22 654	22 654	-	-	-	-	-	437	437	23 091	24 167	25 256
	Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Security Services		82 962	82 962	-	-	-	-	-	91 423	91 423	174 385	160 496	161 643
Supply Chain Management		30 545	30 545	-	-	-	-	-	1 473	1 473	32 018	30 766	32 156	
Valuation Service		11 532	11 532	-	-	-	-	-	(1 071)	(1 071)	10 461	11 566	12 088	
Internal audit		22 552	22 552	-	-	-	-	-	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566	
Governance Function		22 552	22 552	-	-	-	-	-	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566	
Community and public safety		353 048	353 048	-	-	-	-	(1 094)	15 880	14 786	367 834	366 926	383 468	
Community and social services		58 628	58 628	-	-	-	-	(1 882)	293	(1 589)	57 039	59 286	61 969	
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		9 705	9 705	-	-	-	-	-	(720)	(720)	8 986	9 323	9 745	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Halls and Facilities		2 054	2 054	-	-	-	-	-	2 348	2 348	4 402	4 626	4 839	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Literacy and Archives		46 544	46 544	-	-	-	-	(1 882)	(1 281)	(3 163)	43 381	45 063	47 099	
Literacy Programmes		8	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8	-	-	
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Museums and Art Galleries		318	318	-	-	-	-	-	(54)	(54)	264	274	287	
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and recreation		117 605	117 605	-	-	-	-	-	30 581	30 581	148 186	134 158	140 199	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		72 061	72 061	-	-	-	-	-	(2 849)	(2 849)	69 212	84 700	88 514	
Recreational Facilities		161	161	-	-	-	-	-	(109)	(109)	52	350	366	
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		45 384	45 384	-	-	-	-	-	33 539	33 539	78 923	49 108	51 319	
Public safety		114 722	114 722	-	-	-	-	-	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		114 722	114 722	-	-	-	-	-	(8 239)	(8 239)	106 483	114 761	119 930	
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing		22 333	22 333	-	-	-	-	-	(1 703)	(1 703)	20 629	20 965	21 911	
Housing		22 333	22 333	-	-	-	-	-	(1 703)	(1 703)	20 629	20 965	21 911	
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health		39 760	39 760	-	-	-	-	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460	
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services		39 760	39 760	-	-	-	-	789	(5 052)	(4 263)	35 496	37 756	39 460	
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Communicable Diseases including immunisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services		228 220	228 220	-	-	-	-	-	(9 851)	(9 851)	218 369	235 216	245 814	
Planning and development		94 436	94 436	-	-	-	-	-	(7 653)	(7 653)	86 783	101 846	106 438	
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		22 102	22 102	-	-	-	-	-	(579)	(579)	21 524	21 972	22 973	
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic Development/Planning		51 809	51 809	-	-	-	-	-	(5 167)	(5 167)	46 643	56 836	59 398	
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Town Planning, Building Regulations and		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Enforcement, and City Engineer		11 885	11 885	-	-	-	-	-	(429)	(429)	11 456	11 966	12 505	
Project Management Unit		8 639	8 639	-	-	-	-	-	(1 479)	(1 479)	7 160	11 072	11 563	

GT481 Mogale City - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 5	Accum. Funds 6	Multi-year capital 7	Unfore. Unavoid. 8	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9	Other Adjusts. 10	Total Adjusts. 11	Adjusted Budget 12	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
R thousand	1												
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road transport		122 542	122 542	-	-	-	-	(2 198)	(2 198)	120 344	133 370	139 376	
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Road and Traffic Regulation		25 636	25 636	-	-	-	-	(571)	(571)	25 064	25 767	26 927	
Roads		96 906	96 906	-	-	-	-	(1 627)	(1 627)	95 279	107 603	112 449	
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Environmental protection		11 242	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	-	-	
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Conservation		11 242	11 242	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 242	-	-	
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Trading services		2 151 999	2 151 999	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 213 377	2 448 213	2 645 759	
Energy sources		1 292 072	1 292 072	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019	
Electricity		1 292 072	1 292 072	-	-	-	-	(598)	(598)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019	
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water management		600 099	600 099	-	-	-	-	76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256	
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Distribution		600 099	600 099	-	-	-	-	76 229	76 229	676 327	679 801	724 256	
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		139 347	139 347	-	-	-	-	(6 801)	(6 801)	132 547	153 830	160 805	
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sewerage		138 636	138 636	-	-	-	-	(6 801)	(6 801)	131 835	153 830	160 805	
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste Water Treatment		711	711	-	-	-	-	-	-	711	-	-	
Waste management		120 481	120 481	-	-	-	-	(7 452)	(7 452)	113 029	113 552	118 678	
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		10 020	10 020	-	-	-	-	(4 469)	(4 469)	5 551	2 978	3 114	
Solid Waste Removal		110 122	110 122	-	-	-	-	(2 811)	(2 811)	107 310	110 399	115 382	
Street Cleaning		339	339	-	-	-	-	(171)	(171)	168	174	182	
Other		5 819	5 819	-	-	-	-	(50)	(50)	5 770	6 050	6 323	
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	(36)	(36)	(36)	22	23	
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism		5 819	5 819	-	-	-	-	(13)	(13)	5 806	6 028	6 300	
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	-	34 776	(35 094)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjus. 8	Total Adjus. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		5 607	5 607	–	–	–	–	(302)	(302)	5 304	5 548	5 803
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		4 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 000	–	–
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		48	48	–	–	–	–	33	33	81	84	88
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		2 455	2 455	–	–	–	–	(4 393)	(4 393)	(1 938)	(2 433)	(2 636)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		626 696	626 696	–	–	–	–	98 332	98 332	725 028	758 128	792 910
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		362 507	362 507	–	–	–	(12 130)	(10 442)	(22 572)	339 935	309 823	321 550
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		320 030	320 030	–	–	–	1 345	(10 096)	(8 751)	311 278	323 910	359 778
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		173 908	133 908	–	–	–	28 749	(2 511)	26 238	160 146	48 089	48 462
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2 178 631	2 178 631	–	–	–	3 588	16 840	20 428	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		31 298	31 298	–	–	–	–	(5 151)	(5 151)	26 148	77 384	71 968
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 705 179</b>	<b>3 665 179</b>	–	–	–	<b>21 552</b>	<b>82 310</b>	<b>103 862</b>	<b>3 769 041</b>	<b>4 033 620</b>	<b>4 293 395</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		70 103	70 103	–	–	–	–	(67)	(67)	70 036	71 987	75 272
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		12 261	12 261	–	–	–	–	1 667	1 667	13 928	11 589	12 113
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		22 552	22 552	–	–	–	–	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		58 916	58 916	–	–	–	–	(949)	(949)	57 967	59 949	62 661
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		220 438	220 438	–	–	–	–	(50 175)	(50 175)	170 264	168 355	176 447
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		340 213	340 213	–	–	–	–	(25 243)	(25 243)	314 971	315 070	329 353
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		225 434	225 434	–	–	–	–	(12 899)	(12 899)	212 536	218 104	227 940
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		364 260	364 260	–	–	–	(1 094)	110 035	108 941	473 202	443 297	457 195
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		88 688	88 688	–	–	–	–	(7 335)	(7 335)	81 352	89 781	93 828
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2 037 119	2 037 119	–	–	–	–	68 585	68 585	2 105 704	2 341 908	2 534 654
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		160 030	160 030	–	–	–	–	27 119	27 119	187 149	174 559	182 422
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	<b>3 600 016</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	–	–	–	<b>(1 094)</b>	<b>105 274</b>	<b>104 180</b>	<b>3 704 196</b>	<b>3 912 363</b>	<b>4 170 450</b>
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>	2	<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	–	–	–	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjus. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	(1 094)	1 094	(0)	(0)	–	–
check expenditure	0	0	–	–	–	–	(1 094)	1 094	(0)	–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		5 607	5 607	-	-	-	-	(302)	(302)	5 304	5 548	5 803
1.1 - Executive Mayor		5 638	5 638					(334)	(334)	5 304	5 548	5 803
1.2 - Speaker of Council		(32)	(32)					32	32	-	-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip of Council									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
									-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>		4 000	4 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager		4 000	4 000						-	4 000		
2.2 - Operations Support Services									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive									-	-		
3.2 - Internal Audit									-	-		
3.3 - Corporate Ethics									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		48	48	-	-	-	-	33	33	81	84	88
4.1 - Executive Manager								0	0	0	0	0
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning									-	-		
4.3 - Cooperative Governance									-	-		
4.4 - Monitoring Evaluation & Risk Management									-	-		
4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services									-	-		
4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care		48	48					33	33	81	84	88
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		2 455	2 455	-	-	-	-	(4 393)	(4 393)	(1 938)	(2 433)	(2 636)
5.1 - Executive Manager		(39)	(39)					116	116	77	81	84
5.2 - Human Capital Management		-	-					959	959	959	1 003	1 049
5.3 - Legal Services		(197)	(197)					(8 185)	(8 185)	(8 382)	(9 174)	(9 686)
5.4 - Corporate Administration		2 690	2 690					2 718	2 718	5 408	5 657	5 917
5.5 - Information Communication Technology									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		626 696	626 696	-	-	-	-	98 332	98 332	725 028	758 128	792 910
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		(101)	(101)					(18)	(18)	(119)	(131)	(139)
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		3 935	3 935					1 890	1 890	5 825	6 067	6 268
6.3 - Revenue Management		561 489	561 489					53 328	53 328	614 817	642 879	672 440
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		60 358	60 358					42 793	42 793	103 151	107 896	112 860
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		(466)	(466)					466	466	-	-	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-	-					(126)	(126)	1 354	1 416	1 481
6.7 - Expenditure Management		1 480	1 480						-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT</b>		362 507	362 507	-	-	-	(12 130)	(10 442)	(22 572)	339 935	309 823	321 550
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		332 670	332 670				(12 130)	(3 748)	(15 878)	316 791	294 047	315 961
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management		28 837	28 837					(6 693)	(6 693)	22 144	15 776	5 589
7.4 - Environmental Management		0	0					(0)	(0)	-	-	-
7.5 - Tourism		1 000	1 000					-	-	1 000	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		320 030	320 030	-	-	-	1 345	(10 096)	(8 751)	311 278	323 910	359 778
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-
8.2 - Sports/Arts, Culture & Recreation		31 316	31 316				556	(5 519)	(4 963)	26 353	32 649	34 312
8.3 - Social Development		204 475	204 475				789	(1 768)	(979)	203 495	206 139	236 443
8.4 - Public Safety		64 119	64 119					(12 350)	(12 350)	51 769	54 150	56 641
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registration		20 120	20 120					9 541	9 541	29 661	30 972	32 382
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description <i>(Insert departmental structure etc)</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES</b>		173 908	133 908	–	–	–	28 749	(2 511)	26 238	160 146	48 089	48 462
9.1 - Executive Manager		65	65					(40)	(40)	25	26	27
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development		8 757	8 757					21	21	8 778	120	126
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration		114 858	114 858				38	170	208	115 066	29	30
9.4 - Development Planning		40 000	–					573	573	40 573	40 599	40 627
9.5 - Building Development Management		10 228	10 228				28 711	(3 235)	25 476	35 705	7 315	7 652
9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		2 178 631	2 178 631	–	–	–	3 588	16 840	20 428	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
10.1 - Executive Manager		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
10.3 - 10.3 - Energy Distribution Services		1 330 980	1 330 980					6 090	6 090	1 337 070	1 571 638	1 696 745
10.4 - 10.4 - Water Services		515 351	515 351				3 588	13 709	17 298	532 648	586 586	623 463
10.5 - 10.5 - Wastewater Management Services		332 301	332 301					(2 960)	(2 960)	329 341	354 864	375 263
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS &amp; TRANSPORT</b>		31 298	31 298	–	–	–	–	(5 151)	(5 151)	26 148	77 384	71 968
11.1 - Executive Manager		(5)	(5)					(76)	(76)	(82)	(101)	(112)
11.2 - Road and Transport Services		21 910	21 910					(650)	(650)	21 259	70 325	62 831
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		(47)	(47)					(0)	(0)	(47)	(49)	(52)
11.4 - Project Management Unit		7 847	7 847					–	–	7 847	10 654	11 129
11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services		1 594	1 594					(4 424)	(4 424)	(2 830)	(3 445)	(1 829)
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	3 705 179	3 665 179	–	–	–	21 552	82 310	103 862	3 769 941	4 033 620	4 293 395
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	1											
<b>Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		70 103	70 103	–	–	–	–	(67)	(67)	70 036	71 987	75 272
1.1 - Executive Mayor		25 698	25 698					112	112	25 810	25 618	26 783
1.2 - Speaker of Council		42 781	42 781					348	348	43 130	45 224	47 291
1.3 - Chief Whip of Council		1 624	1 624					(528)	(528)	1 096	1 145	1 198
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>		12 261	12 261	–	–	–	–	1 667	1 667	13 928	11 589	12 113
2.1 - Municipal Manager		7 979	7 979					1 804	1 804	9 782	7 244	7 573
2.2 - Operations Support Services		4 282	4 282					(136)	(136)	4 146	4 344	4 540
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT</b>		22 552	22 552	–	–	–	–	(5 465)	(5 465)	17 087	17 764	18 566
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		2 582	2 582					(1 014)	(1 014)	1 568	1 639	1 712
3.2 - Internal Audit		16 851	16 851					(4 722)	(4 722)	12 129	12 588	13 156
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		3 119	3 119					271	271	3 389	3 538	3 697
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		58 916	58 916	–	–	–	–	(949)	(949)	57 967	59 949	62 661
4.1 - Executive Manager		5 372	5 372					(355)	(355)	5 018	5 233	5 469
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning		5 984	5 984					(278)	(278)	5 706	5 950	6 218
4.3 - Cooperative Governance		16 118	16 118					(301)	(301)	15 817	16 022	16 754
4.4 - Monitoring, Evaluation & Risk Management		4 947	4 947					(15)	(15)	4 932	5 126	5 357
4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services		8 333	8 333					47	47	8 380	8 709	9 102
4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care		18 162	18 162					(48)	(48)	18 114	18 909	19 760
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
<b>Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES</b>		220 438	220 438	–	–	–	–	(50 175)	(50 175)	170 264	168 355	176 447
5.1 - Executive Manager		9 028	9 028					(4 523)	(4 523)	4 505	4 678	4 889
5.2 - Human Capital Management		90 772	90 772					(34 234)	(34 234)	56 538	58 919	61 577
5.3 - Legal Services		18 380	18 380					4 848	4 848	23 228	18 979	19 835
5.4 - Corporate Administration		40 119	40 119					(252)	(252)	39 868	41 132	42 984
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		62 139	62 139					(16 014)	(16 014)	46 126	44 648	47 162
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
		–	–					–	–	–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>		Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands			A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES			340 213	340 213	-	-	-	-	(25 243)	(25 243)	314 971	315 070	329 353
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer			18 132	18 132					2 492	2 492	20 625	17 995	18 816
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office			50 028	50 028					(11 597)	(11 597)	38 431	39 772	41 596
6.3 - Revenue Management			108 696	108 696					(5 034)	(5 034)	103 662	105 558	110 359
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection			41 694	41 694					3 033	3 033	44 727	41 480	43 347
6.5 - Supply Chain Management			33 918	33 918					(774)	(774)	33 144	31 893	33 334
6.6 - Municipal Valuation			11 532	11 532					(1 071)	(1 071)	10 461	11 566	12 088
6.7 - Expenditure Management			76 212	76 212					(12 291)	(12 291)	63 921	66 806	69 813
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEM			225 434	225 434	-	-	-	-	(12 899)	(12 899)	212 536	218 104	227 940
7.1 - Executive Manager			6 126	6 126					(1 818)	(1 818)	4 308	4 501	4 704
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management			120 481	120 481					(7 452)	(7 452)	113 552	113 552	118 678
7.3 - Bio-diversity Management			81 766	81 766					(3 264)	(3 264)	78 509	82 610	86 332
7.4 - Environmental Management			11 242	11 242					(304)	(304)	10 938	11 412	11 926
7.5 - Tourism			5 819	5 819					(61)	(61)	5 758	6 028	6 300
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERV			364 260	364 260	-	-	-	(1 094)	110 035	108 941	473 202	443 297	457 195
8.1 - Executive Manager			6 712	6 712					(1 967)	(1 967)	4 745	5 097	5 326
8.2 - Sports Arts, Culture & Recreation			92 414	92 414				(1 882)	32 095	30 212	122 627	94 794	99 070
8.3 - Social Development			41 813	41 813				789	(2 704)	(1 916)	39 898	42 382	44 299
8.4 - Public Safety			197 685	197 685					83 183	83 183	280 868	275 257	281 573
8.5 - Motor Vehicle and Driver Licensing and Registratio			25 636	25 636					(571)	(571)	25 064	25 767	26 927
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES			88 688	88 688	-	-	-	-	(7 335)	(7 335)	81 352	89 781	93 828
9.1 - Executive Manager			2 599	2 599					(666)	(666)	1 933	2 027	2 119
9.2 - Enterprise & Rural Development			36 966	36 966					(4 486)	(4 486)	32 480	39 213	40 981
9.3 - Human Settlement & Real Estate Administration			22 363	22 363					(1 703)	(1 703)	20 659	20 965	21 911
9.4 - Development Planning			10 219	10 219					(431)	(431)	9 788	10 241	10 702
9.5 - Building Development Management			11 751	11 751					(427)	(427)	11 324	11 828	12 361
9.6 - Special Economic Initiatives			4 789	4 789					378	378	5 168	5 507	5 755
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES			2 037 119	2 037 119	-	-	-	-	68 585	68 585	2 105 704	2 341 908	2 534 654
10.1 - Executive Manager			7 186	7 186					(245)	(245)	6 942	7 247	7 573
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations			11 196	11 196					6 541	6 541	17 736	18 140	18 965
10.3 - 10.3 - Energy Distribution Services			1 280 876	1 280 876					(7 138)	(7 138)	1 273 738	1 482 890	1 623 054
10.4 - 10.4 - Water Services			591 047	591 047					76 229	76 229	667 276	679 801	724 256
10.5 - 10.5 - Wastewater Management Services			146 813	146 813					(6 801)	(6 801)	140 012	153 830	160 805
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT			160 030	160 030	-	-	-	-	27 119	27 119	187 149	174 559	182 422
11.1 - Executive Manager			9 255	9 255					(2 235)	(2 235)	7 019	7 350	7 681
11.2 - Road and Transport Services			96 906	96 906					530	530	97 436	100 203	104 715
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management			22 664	22 664					29 868	29 868	52 532	31 768	33 208
11.4 - Project Management Unit			8 639	8 639					(1 479)	(1 479)	7 160	11 072	11 563
11.5 - Civil Structures Management Services			22 566	22 566					436	436	23 002	24 166	25 255
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]													
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		
				-						-	-		</

Vote Description  <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i>	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjuts.	Total Adjuts.	Adjusted Budget	2023/24	2024/25
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14] 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
							-	-				
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	3 600 016	3 600 016	-	-	-	(1 094)	105 274	104 180	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	105 163	65 163	-	-	-		(22 964)	(22 964)	42 199	121 257	122 945

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

GT481 Mogale City - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Revenue By Source</b>												
Property rates	2	561 193	561 193	–	–	–	–	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	1 217 789	1 217 789	–	–	–	–	(10 912)	(10 912)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
Service charges - water revenue	2	435 595	435 595	–	–	–	–	(18 682)	(18 682)	416 913	447 347	467 925
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	249 710	249 710	–	–	–	–	28 484	28 484	278 194	298 502	312 233
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	124 201	124 201	–	–	–	–	9 594	9 594	133 795	139 949	146 387
Rental of facilities and equipment		4 054	4 054					2 447	2 447	6 501	6 800	7 113
Interest earned - external investments		2 086	2 086					1 808	1 808	3 894	4 074	4 261
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		49 040	49 040					33 259	33 259	82 300	86 084	90 043
Dividends received		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		74 918	74 918					(12 427)	(12 427)	62 491	65 366	68 373
Licences and permits		35	35					49	49	84	88	92
Agency services		20 078	20 078					10 479	10 479	30 557	31 963	33 433
Transfers and subsidies		585 234	585 234					(2 094)	(2 094)	583 140	625 133	683 214
Other revenue	2	40 952	40 952	–	–	–	–	27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
Gains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>3 364 885</b>	<b>3 364 885</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>80 216</b>	<b>80 216</b>	<b>3 445 101</b>	<b>3 792 726</b>	<b>4 043 402</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>												
Employee related costs		1 082 636	1 082 636	–	–	–	–	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors		37 820	37 820					2 937	2 937	40 757	42 632	44 593
Debt impairment		261 759	261 759					(35 855)	(35 855)	225 904	258 393	275 086
Water Inventory										–	–	–
Depreciation & asset impairment		247 278	247 278	–	–	–	–	23 770	23 770	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges		27 139	27 139					69	69	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases		1 047 604	1 047 604	–	–	–	–	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Other materials		388 338	388 338					70 756	70 756	459 095	492 417	528 163
Contracted services		335 120	335 120	–	–	–	–	109 658	109 658	444 778	368 055	379 036
Transfers and subsidies		3 140	3 140					99	99	3 239	3 278	3 426
Other expenditure		169 181	169 181	–	–	–	–	52 316	52 316	221 497	221 751	234 211
Losses								–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>3 600 016</b>	<b>3 600 016</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>104 180</b>	<b>104 180</b>	<b>3 704 196</b>	<b>3 912 363</b>	<b>4 170 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(235 130)</b>	<b>(235 130)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(23 964)</b>	<b>(23 964)</b>	<b>(259 094)</b>	<b>(119 638)</b>	<b>(127 048)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		340 293	300 293				22 646	1 000	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)									–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation</b>		<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>
Taxation			–						–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>
Attributable to minorities			–						–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			–						–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>105 163</b>	<b>65 163</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>22 646</b>	<b>(22 964)</b>	<b>(318)</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9. G = B + C + D + E + F
10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G



GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year	Budget Year
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H	+1 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	+2 2024/25 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		44	44	-	-	-	-	(34)	(34)	10	50	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		60	60	-	-	-	-	(60)	(60)	-	2 500	9 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		300	300	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		81 091	81 091	-	-	-	-	(78 161)	(78 161)	2 930	10 050	9 000
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		28 630	28 630	-	-	-	3 986	(23 340)	(19 354)	9 276	25 967	35 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		405	405	-	-	-	28 711	(300)	28 411	28 816	40 250	40 000
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		149 760	149 760	-	-	-	(4 600)	(96 927)	(101 527)	48 233	94 355	81 022
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		21 910	21 910	-	-	-	4 051	(6 000)	(1 949)	19 961	70 612	66 200
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	282 200	282 200	-	-	-	32 148	(205 122)	(172 974)	109 226	243 784	240 222
Single-year expenditure to be adjusted	2											
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		51	51	-	-	-	-	100	100	151	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154	58	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	60	60	90	6 779	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	2 697	1 070	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		24 020	24 020	-	-	-	45 893	(2 710)	43 183	67 203	16 430	25 900
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	338	17 464	17 802	20 802	16 000	5 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		75 060	35 060	-	-	-	-	(9 700)	(9 700)	25 360	21 750	-
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		39 000	39 000	-	-	-	3 626	78 595	82 221	121 221	51 173	74 724
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	13 015	9 828	22 843	23 843	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		142 191	102 191	-	-	-	62 872	96 639	159 511	261 703	113 260	105 624
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		424 391	384 391	-	-	-	95 020	(108 483)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		81 490	41 490	-	-	-	-	3 804	3 804	45 295	70 457	49 000
Executive and council		60	60	-	-	-	-	121	121	181	-	-
Finance and administration		81 379	41 379	-	-	-	-	3 583	3 583	44 962	70 457	49 000
Internal audit		51	51	-	-	-	-	100	100	151	-	-
Community and public safety		43 630	43 630	-	-	-	8 519	(4 497)	4 022	47 651	62 217	53 000
Community and social services		5 500	5 500	-	-	-	7 919	21 145	29 064	34 563	27 217	27 000
Sport and recreation		20 000	20 000	-	-	-	600	(7 512)	(6 912)	13 088	35 000	26 000
Public safety		105	105	-	-	-	-	(105)	(105)	-	-	-
Housing		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Health		17 025	17 025	-	-	-	-	(17 025)	(17 025)	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		16 400	16 400	-	-	-	47 787	78 745	126 532	142 932	77 467	62 200
Planning and development		900	900	-	-	-	28 749	69 660	98 409	99 309	7 855	100
Road transport		15 500	15 500	-	-	-	19 038	9 085	28 123	43 623	69 612	62 100
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		281 871	281 871	-	-	-	(31 660)	(115 160)	(146 820)	135 051	146 902	181 646
Energy sources		34 600	34 600	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	36 600	49 068	45 671
Water management		119 160	119 160	-	-	-	3 588	(97 027)	(93 439)	25 721	60 355	55 075
Waste water management		35 000	35 000	-	-	-	-	2 095	2 095	37 095	30 000	55 000
Waste management		93 111	93 111	-	-	-	(35 248)	(22 228)	(57 476)	35 635	7 480	25 900
Other		1 000	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	(1 000)	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	424 391	384 391	-	-	-	23 646	(37 109)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846
Funded by:												
National Government		234 794	194 794	-	-	-	21 169	-	21 169	215 963	231 394	240 993
Provincial Government		105 500	105 500	-	-	-	2 477	-	2 477	107 976	8 500	9 000
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	340 293	300 293	-	-	-	23 646	-	23 646	323 939	239 894	249 993
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		84 098	84 098	-	-	-	-	(37 109)	(37 109)	46 989	117 149	95 853
Total Capital Funding		424 391	384 391	-	-	-	23 646	(37 109)	(13 463)	370 928	357 044	345 846

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not
7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
11. G = B + C + D + E + F
12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

[illegible][illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description <i>[Insert departmental structure etc]</i> R thousands	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES</b>		<b>149 760</b>	<b>149 760</b>	-	-	-	(4 600)	(96 927)	(101 527)	48 233	<b>94 355</b>	<b>81 022</b>
10.1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-
10.2 - Electricity Plant Operations		-	-						-	-	-	-
10.3 - Energy Distribution Services		34 600	34 600				(4 600)	(30 000)	(34 600)	-	16 000	16 718
10.4 - Water Services		80 160	80 160					(58 427)	(58 427)	21 733	48 355	29 304
10.5 - Wastewater Management Services		35 000	35 000					(8 500)	(8 500)	26 500	30 000	35 000
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS &amp; TRANSPORT</b>		<b>21 910</b>	<b>21 910</b>	-	-	-	4 051	(6 000)	(1 949)	19 961	<b>70 612</b>	<b>66 200</b>
11.1 - Executive Manager		-	-						-	-	-	-
11.2 - Road and Transport Services		15 500	15 500				4 066		4 066	19 566	69 531	62 000
11.3 - Fleet and Workshop Management		-	-						-	-	-	-
11.4 - Project Management Unit		410	410				(15)		(15)	395	81	200
11.5 - Building Facilities Management		6 000	6 000					(6 000)	(6 000)	-	1 000	4 000
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		<b>282 200</b>	<b>282 200</b>	-	-	-	32 148	(205 122)	(172 974)	109 226	<b>243 784</b>	<b>240 222</b>
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2											
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>												
<b>Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	181	181	181	-	-
1.1 - Executive Mayor								181	181	181	-	-
1.2 - Speaker of Council											-	-
1.3 - Chief Whip of Council											-	-
<b>Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager											-	-
2.2 - Operations Support Services											-	-
<b>Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT</b>		51	51	-	-	-	-	100	100	151	-	-
3.1 - Chief Audit Executive		-	-						-	-	-	-

Vote Description  [Insert departmental structure etc]	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget  A	Prior Adjusted  3 A1	Accum. Funds  4 B	Multi-year capital  5 C	Unfore. Unavoid.  6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts.  8 F	Total Adjusts.  9 G	Adjusted Budget  10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	3 A1	4 B	5 C	6 D	7 E	8 F	9 G	10 H		
3.2 - Internal Audit		-	-					100	100	100	-	-
3.3 - Corporate Ethics		51	51							51		
		-	-						-	-		
			-						-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	154	154	154	58	-
4.1 - Executive Manager									-	-		
4.2 - Integrated Development Planning								15	15	15		
4.3 - Cooperative Governance									-	-		
4.4 - Monitoring,Evaluation & Risk Management								90	90	90		
4.5 - Municipal Governance Support Services								30	30	30		
4.6 - Corporate Communication & Customer Care								19	19	19	58	-
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	60	60	90	6 779	-
5.1 - Executive Manager		-	-					60	60	60	-	-
5.2 - Human Capital Management		-	-						-	-	179	-
5.3 - Legal Services		-	-						-	-	-	-
5.4 - Corporate Administration		30	30						-	30	-	-
5.5 - Information Communication Technology		-						-			6 600	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
			-						-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		30	30	-	-	-	-	2 667	2 667	2 697	1 070	-
6.1 - Chief Financial Officer		-	-								-	-
6.2 - Budget & Treasury Office		-	-					110	110	110	-	-
6.3 - Revenue Management		30	30					1 670	1 670	1 700	970	-
6.4 - Credit Control & Debt Collection		-	-					748	748	748	-	-
6.5 - Supply Chain Management		-						127	127	127	100	-
6.6 - Municipal Valuation		-						12	12	12	-	-
6.7 - Expenditure Management		-							-	-	-	-
		-							-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMEN		24 020	24 020	-	-	-	45 893	(2 710)	43 183	67 203	16 430	25 900
7.1 - Executive Manager		-	-								-	-
7.2 - Integrated Waste Management		22 020	22 020				45 293	(5 328)	39 965	61 985	7 430	25 900
7.3 - Bio-diversity services		2 000	2 000					1 567	1 567	3 567	9 000	-
7.4 - Environmental Planning Coordination and Climate		-	-					51	51	51	-	-
7.5 - Tourism		-					600	1 000	1 600	1 600	-	-
			-							-	-	-
			-							-	-	-
			-							-	-	-
			-							-	-	-
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERV		3 000	3 000	-	-	-	338	17 464	17 802	20 802	16 000	5 000
8.1 - Executive Manager		-	-								-	-
8.2 - Sports,Arts, Culture & Recreation		3 000	3 000				338	400	738	3 738	3 000	5 0

GT481 Mogale City - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2023

[illegible]

### References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**GT481 Mogale City - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		112 449	112 449	–	–	–	–	(111 210)	(111 210)	1 239	3 385	6 932
Call investment deposits	1	9 628	9 628	–	–	–	–	(9 628)	(9 628)	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	1	241 770	241 770	–	–	–	–	442 188	442 188	683 958	563 783	781 960
Other debtors		296 224	296 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	296 224	270 088	242 776
Current portion of long-term receivables		85	85	–	–	–	–	–	–	85	85	85
Inventory		15 337	15 337	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 337	15 337	15 337
Total current assets		675 493	675 493	–	–	–	–	321 349	321 349	996 842	852 678	1 047 090
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		599	599	–	–	–	–	–	–	599	599	599
Investment property		698 724	698 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	698 724	698 722	698 720
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	5 840 417	5 800 417	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	5 786 954	5 945 249	5 989 962
Biological		2 735	2 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 735	2 735	2 735
Intangible		3 022	3 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 022	2 998	2 972
Other non-current assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		6 545 496	6 505 496	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 492 033	6 650 303	6 694 988
TOTAL ASSETS		7 220 989	7 180 989	–	–	–	28 573	279 313	307 887	7 488 876	7 502 980	7 742 078
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		42 965	42 965	–	–	–	–	–	–	42 965	42 965	103 190
Consumer deposits		76 455	76 455	–	–	–	–	–	–	76 455	76 455	76 455
Trade and other payables		1 077 512	1 077 512	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 077 512	1 250 223	1 301 913
Provisions		98 035	98 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	98 035	120 339	143 495
Total current liabilities		1 294 967	1 294 967	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 294 967	1 489 983	1 625 053
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	189 428	189 428	–	–	–	–	–	–	189 428	157 314	215 372
Provisions	1	388 828	388 828	–	–	–	–	–	–	388 828	428 051	472 399
Total non current liabilities		578 256	578 256	–	–	–	–	–	–	578 256	585 364	687 771
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 873 224	1 873 224	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 873 224	2 075 347	2 312 824
NET ASSETS	2	5 347 765	5 307 765	–	–	–	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		5 347 765	5 307 765	–	–	–	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		5 347 765	5 307 765	–	–	–	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254

## References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

[illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Property rates		561 193	561 193					(35 318)	(35 318)	525 875	550 065	575 368
Service charges		1 841 178	1 841 178					31 738	31 738	1 872 916	2 119 679	2 272 767
Other revenue		263 770	263 770					167 896	167 896	431 666	262 239	273 618
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	585 234	585 234					(2 094)	(2 094)	583 140	625 133	683 214
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	340 293	300 293				16 581	7 065	23 646	323 939	240 894	249 993
Interest		51 125	51 125					35 068	35 068	86 192	90 157	94 304
Dividends									-	-		
<b>Payments</b>												
Suppliers and employees		(3 208 491)	(3 208 491)					(318 338)	(318 338)	(3 526 829)	(3 459 488)	(3 727 311)
Finance charges		(27 139)	(27 139)					(69)	(69)	(27 208)	(28 460)	(29 769)
Transfers and Grants	1	(3 140)	(3 140)					(5 524)	(5 524)	(8 664)	(8 915)	(9 192)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>404 023</b>	<b>364 023</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>16 581</b>	<b>(119 577)</b>	<b>(102 996)</b>	<b>261 026</b>	<b>391 304</b>	<b>382 992</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-						-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-							-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Capital assets		(424 391)	(384 391)				(16 581)	30 044	13 463	(370 928)	(357 044)	(345 846)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(424 391)</b>	<b>(384 391)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(16 581)</b>	<b>30 044</b>	<b>13 463</b>	<b>(370 928)</b>	<b>(357 044)</b>	<b>(345 846)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>												
<b>Receipts</b>												
Short term loans		-							-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-							-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>												
Repayment of borrowing		(30 696)	(30 696)						-	(30 696)	(32 115)	(33 599)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(30 696)</b>	<b>(30 696)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(30 696)</b>	<b>(32 115)</b>	<b>(33 599)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(51 064)</b>	<b>(51 064)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(89 534)</b>	<b>(89 534)</b>	<b>(140 598)</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>3 547</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	64 925	64 925				6 027	70 885	76 912	141 837	1 239	3 385
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	13 861	13 861	-	-	-	6 027	(18 649)	(12 622)	1 239	3 385	6 932

**References**

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

**GT481 Mogale City - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Cash and investments available</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	13 861	13 861	–	–	–	6 027	(18 649)	(12 622)	1 239	3 385	6 932
Other current investments > 90 days		108 217	108 217	–	–	–	(6 027)	(102 190)	(108 217)	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	599	599	–	–	–	–	–	–	599	599	599
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		<b>122 676</b>	<b>122 676</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(120 838)</b>	<b>(120 838)</b>	<b>1 838</b>	<b>3 984</b>	<b>7 531</b>
<b>Applications of cash and investments</b>												
Unspent conditional transfers		37 408	37 408	–	–	–	–	–	37 408	74 816	37 408	37 408
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	2	596 475	596 475	–	–	–	–	(454 301)	(454 301)	142 175	512 758	384 058
Other provisions		5 234	5 234	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 234	5 464	5 710
Long term investments committed		599	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	599	599	599
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		<b>639 716</b>	<b>639 117</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>(454 301)</b>	<b>(416 893)</b>	<b>222 824</b>	<b>556 229</b>	<b>427 775</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		<b>(517 040)</b>	<b>(516 441)</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>333 462</b>	<b>296 054</b>	<b>(220 986)</b>	<b>(552 245)</b>	<b>(420 244)</b>

**References**

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustments Budget Financial Position
2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been identified)
5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(e))
9.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
10. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$



GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6 544 897	6 504 897	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389
Roads Infrastructure		25 108	25 108	–	–	–	2 928	–	2 928	28 036	62 972	68 223
Storm water Infrastructure		10 114	10 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 114	59 252	95 841
Electrical Infrastructure		5 697 879	5 697 879	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	5 699 879	5 742 447	5 788 118
Water Supply Infrastructure		80 160	80 160	–	–	–	3 626	–	3 626	83 786	123 664	178 348
Sanitation Infrastructure		35 000	35 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	35 000	83 786	119 999
Solid Waste Infrastructure		54 591	54 591	–	–	–	100	(4 828)	(4 728)	49 863	56 539	81 988
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		5 902 852	5 902 852	–	–	–	6 654	(2 828)	3 826	5 906 678	6 128 660	6 332 517
Community Assets		41 303	1 303	–	–	–	8 698	(19 000)	(10 302)	(8 999)	104 334	154 354
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		698 724	698 724	–	–	–	–	–	–	698 724	698 722	698 720
Other Assets		20 427	20 427	–	–	–	13 835	(24 904)	(11 069)	9 358	3 742	(15 493)
Biological or Cultivated Assets		2 735	2 735	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 735	2 735	2 735
Intangible Assets		3 022	3 022	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 022	2 998	2 972
Computer Equipment		(18 623)	(18 623)	–	–	–	(15)	3 141	3 126	(15 496)	(21 719)	(33 609)
Furniture and Office Equipment		(143 199)	(143 199)	–	–	–	(599)	393	(206)	(143 405)	(283 349)	(434 349)
Machinery and Equipment		5 305	5 305	–	–	–	–	790	790	6 095	4 570	3 802
Transport Assets		32 353	32 353	–	–	–	–	372	372	32 724	9 012	(17 260)
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	6 544 897	6 504 897	–	–	–	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	6 491 434	6 649 704	6 694 389

GT481 Mogale City - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H			
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS													
Depreciation & asset impairment	3	237 285	237 285	–	–	–	–	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	263 029	
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class		112 715	–	–	–	–	–	–	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328
Roads Infrastructure	3	11 721	–	–	–	–	–	27 512	27 512	39 233	41 104	42 956	
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Electrical Infrastructure		15 752	–	–	–	–	–	87 907	87 907	103 659	105 479	110 229	
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 741	–	–	–	–	–	16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 976	
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 217	–	–	–	–	–	35 245	35 245	68 462	70 891	74 093	
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Infrastructure		97 432	–	–	–	–	–	–	166 862	166 862	264 293	286 347	299 254
Community Facilities		6 816	–	–	–	–	–	–	48 796	48 796	55 612	58 516	61 151
Sport and Recreation Facilities		175	–	–	–	–	–	–	10 466	10 466	10 641	11 141	11 643
Community Assets		6 991	–	–	–	–	–	–	59 261	59 261	66 253	69 658	72 794
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Operational Buildings	4 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813	
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Other Assets	4 657	–	–	–	–	–	–	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	200	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	200	209	218	
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and Equipment	110	–	–	–	–	–	–	74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247	
Transport Assets	3 326	–	–	–	–	–	–	183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002	
Land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		350 000	237 285	–	–	–	–	510 220	510 220	860 220	907 480	953 357	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		34.7%	38.3%							31.8%	32.3%	43.8%	
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		62.0%	62.0%							51.3%	45.8%	57.6%	
R&M as a % of PPE		1.7%	0.0%							9.6%	9.9%	10.3%	
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	2.3%							11.5%	11.6%	12.6%	

**References**

- Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a
- Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b
- Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e
- Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c
- Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
- Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)
- Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
- Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
- Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
- Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
- $G = B + C + D + E + F$
- Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

GT481 Mogale City - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Household service targets</b>	1											
<b>Water:</b>												
Piped water inside dwelling		203395	203395						–	203	204783	206185
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		0							–	–	0	0
Using public tap (at least min.service level)		0							–	–	0	0
Other water supply (at least min.service level)		0							–	–	–	–
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		203	203	–	–	–	–	–	–	203	205	206
Using public tap (< min.service level)		9837	9837						–	10	9935	10034
Other water supply (< min.service level)		0							–	–	0	0
No water supply		0							–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		10	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	10	10	10
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	213	213		–		–		–	213	215	216
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14901975	14901975						–	14 901 975	15730415	16511604
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		0							–	–	0	0
Chemical toilet		16649	16649						–	16 649	16815	16983
Pit toilet (ventilated)		0							–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		0							–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14 918 624	14 918 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 918 624	15 747 230	16 528 587
Bucket toilet		0							–	–	0	0
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		9837	9837						–	9 837	9935	10034
No toilet provisions		0							–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		9 837	9 837	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 837	9 935	10 034
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14 928 461	14 928 461	–	–	–	–	–	–	14 928 461	15 757 165	16 538 621
<b>Energy:</b>												
Electricity (at least min. service level)		128977	128977						–	128 977	130267	131570
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)		0							–	–	0	0
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		128 977	128 977	–	–	–	–	–	–	128 977	130 267	131 570
Electricity (< min.service level)		19647	19647						–	19 647	19843	20041
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		0							–	–	0	0
Other energy sources		0							–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		19 647	19 647	–	–	–	–	–	–	19 647	19 843	20 041
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	148 624	148 624	–	–	–	–	–	–	148 624	150 110	151 611
<b>Refuse:</b>												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)		202748	202748						–	202 748	203955	205175
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		202 748	202 748	–	–	–	–	–	–	202 748	203 955	205 175
Removed less frequently than once a week		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using communal refuse dump		0	0						–	–	0	0
Using own refuse dump		0	0						–	–	0	0
Other rubbish disposal		18180	18180						–	18 180	18362	18546
No rubbish disposal		0	0						–	–	0	0
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		18 180	18 180	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 180	18 362	18 546
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	220 928	220 928	–	–	–	–	–	–	220 928	222 317	223 721
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	9	–	–
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		611	611	–	–	–	–	(611)	(611)	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 453	22 453	–	–	–	–	(22 453)	(22 453)	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		2 987	2 987	–	–	–	–	(2 987)	(2 987)	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	(14 612)	(14 612)	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		40 663	40 663	–	–	–	–	(40 663)	(40 663)	–	–	–
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)		50 000	50000						–	50 000	50 000	50 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6006.4872					6 000	6 000	12 006	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6006.4872					6 000	6 000	12 006	6	6
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		13 912 806	13912806							13 912 806	14 831 051	15 809 900
Electricity (kw per household per month)		50	50050					50 000	50 000	100 050	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)		240	240240					240 000	240 000	480 240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		15	15						–	15	15	15
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 750	14 750	–	–	–	–	(14 750)	(14 750)	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	14 765	14 765	–	–	–	–	(14 750)	(14 750)	15	15	15

## References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2023												
Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>REVENUE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Property rates</b>												
Total Property Rates		575 943	575 943					(4 340)	(4 340)	571 603	597 897	625 400
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		14 750	14 750					(14 750)	(14 750)	–		
Net Property Rates		561 193	561 193	–	–	–	–	10 410	10 410	571 603	597 897	625 400
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		1 220 776	1 220 776					(13 899)	(13 899)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)										–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		2 987	2 987	–	–	–	–	(2 987)	(2 987)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		1 217 789	1 217 789	–	–	–	–	(10 912)	(10 912)	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - water revenue		436 206	436 206					(19 293)	(19 293)	416 913	447 347	467 925
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 5 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		611	611	–	–	–	–	(611)	(611)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		435 595	435 595	–	–	–	–	(18 682)	(18 682)	416 913	447 347	467 925
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		272 163	272 163					6 031	6 031	278 194	298 502	312 233
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		22 453	22 453	–	–	–	–	(22 453)	(22 453)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		249 710	249 710	–	–	–	–	28 484	28 484	278 194	298 502	312 233
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>												
Total refuse removal revenue		125 620	125 620					1 664	1 664	127 284	139 949	146 387
Total landfill revenue		13 193	13 193					(6 683)	(6 683)	6 510		
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										–		
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		14 612	14 612	–	–	–	–	(14 612)	(14 612)	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		124 201	124 201	–	–	–	–	9 594	9 594	133 795	139 949	146 387
<b>Other Revenue By Source</b>												
Fuel Levy										–		
Other Revenue		40 952	40 952					27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	40 952	40 952	–	–	–	–	27 801	27 801	68 753	71 322	61 074
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS</b>												
<b>Employee related costs</b>												
Basic Salaries and Wages		650 056	650 056					(89 569)	(89 569)	560 487	1 037 755	1 084 454
Pension and UIF Contributions		117 090	117 090							117 090		
Medical Aid Contributions		50 451	50 451							50 451		
Overtime		32 810	32 810							32 810		
Performance Bonus		56 209	56 209							56 209		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		65 830	65 830							65 830		
Cellphone Allowance		–	–							–		
Housing Allowances		4 496	4 496							4 496		
Other benefits and allowances		18 224	18 224							18 224		
Payments in lieu of leave		22 324	22 324							22 324		
Long service awards		16 961	16 961							16 961		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	48 157	48 157							48 157		
sub-total		1 082 607	1 082 607	–	–	–	–	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 038	1 037 755	1 084 454
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		(29)	(29)							(29)		
Total Employee related costs	1	1 082 636	1 082 636	–	–	–	–	(89 569)	(89 569)	993 009	1 037 755	1 084 454
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		246 743	246 743					(7 976)	(7 976)	238 767	251 702	263 029
Lease amortisation		24	24					(24)	(24)	–		
Capital asset impairment		511	511					31 770	31 770	32 280	533	557
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	247 278	247 278	–	–	–	–	23 770	23 770	271 047	252 235	263 586
<b>Bulk purchases</b>												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		1 047 604	1 047 604					(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Water Bulk Purchases		–	–							–		
Total bulk purchases	1	1 047 604	1 047 604	–	–	–	–	(30 000)	(30 000)	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
<b>Transfers and grants</b>												
Cash transfers and grants		3 140	3 140							3 140	3 278	3 426
Non-cash transfers and grants										–		
Total transfers and grants		3 140	3 140	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 140	3 278	3 426
<b>Contracted services</b>												
Outsourced Services		152 290	–							152 290		
CONSULTANT FEES		20 205		–	–	–				20 205		
VEHICLE LEASES										–		
New Services Connections(Recoverables)										–		
MAINTENANCE OF THE FINANCIAL SYSTEM										–		
LEASE IT EQUIPMENT										–		
OTHER CONTRACTED SERVICES										–		
Consultants and Professional Services										–		
Contractors		162 625	335 120					109 658	109 658	444 778	368 055	379 036
Total contracted services		335 120	335 120	–	–	–	–	109 658	109 658	617 273	368 055	379 036
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>												
Collection costs		20 745	20 745					4 260	4 260	25 005		
Contributions to 'other' provisions		5 234	5 234							5 234		
Bank Charges										–		
Bursary Scheme - Internal & External										–		
Insurance Premiums& Excess Payments										–		
Skills Levy Contribution										–		
Training										–		
Membership Fees										–		
Public Participation										–		
Advertisements										–		
Disaster Management Contingency										–		
Purchase & Distribution of 240L Bins & Refuse Removal	Rural Areas									–		
Telephones & Faxes										–		
Marketing		7 119	7 119							7 119		
Municipal charges										–		
Other Expenditure		136 082	136 082					48 056	48 056	184 138	221 751	234 211
Total Other Expenditure	1	169 181	169 181	–	–	–	–	52 316	52 316	221 497	221 751	234 211
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>												
Employee related costs	14	161 889						258 855	258 855	420 745	273 154	345 055
Other materials		1 887						207 084	207 084	208 971	218 523	230 037
Contracted Services		120 015						103 542	103 542	223 567	109 261	76 679
Other Expenditure		73 233						51 771	51 771	125 005	54 631	38 339
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	357 024	–	–	–	–	–	621 253	621 253	978 277	655 569	690 110

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/2023									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>ASSETS</b>												
		9 628	9 628					(9 628)			-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>												
Consumer debtors		1 790 187	1 790 187	-	-	-	-	442 188	442 188	2 232 375	2 254 698	2 256 953
Less: provision for debt impairment		1 548 417	1 548 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 417	1 690 915	1 474 993
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	1	241 770	241 770	-	-	-	-	442 188	442 188	683 958	563 783	781 960
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>												
Balance at the beginning of the year		1 311 793	1 311 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 311 793	1 548 417	1 690 915
Contributions to the provision		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		236 624	236 624	-	-	-	-	-	-	236 624	142 498	(215 922)
<b>Balance at end of year</b>		1 548 417	1 548 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 548 417	1 690 915	1 474 993
<b>Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	2	12 621 640	12 581 640	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	12 568 177	12 977 767	13 285 093
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		6 781 223	6 781 223	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 781 223	7 032 518	7 295 131
<b>Total Property, plant &amp; equipment</b>	1	5 840 417	5 800 417	-	-	-	28 573	(42 036)	(13 463)	5 786 954	5 945 249	5 989 962
<b>LIABILITIES</b>												
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		42 965	42 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 965	42 965	103 190
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		42 965	42 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 965	42 965	103 190
<b>Trade and other payables</b>												
Trade Payables		1 112 888	1 112 888	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 112 888	1 285 599	1 337 289
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		37 408	37 408	-	-	-	-	-	37 408	74 816	37 408	37 408
VAT		(72 783)	(72 783)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(72 783)	(72 783)	(72 783)
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	1	1 077 512	1 077 512	-	-	-	-	-	37 408	1 114 920	1 250 223	1 301 913
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>												
Borrowing	3	188 383	188 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	188 383	156 268	214 326
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		1 046	1 046	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 046	1 046	1 046
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>		189 428	189 428	-	-	-	-	-	-	189 428	157 314	215 372
<b>Provisions - non current</b>												
Retirement benefits		271 644	271 644	-	-	-	-	-	-	271 644	310 507	354 359
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		106 649	106 649	-	-	-	-	-	-	106 649	106 649	106 649
Other		10 535	10 535	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 535	10 894	11 391
<b>Total Provisions - non current</b>		388 828	388 828	-	-	-	-	-	-	388 828	428 051	472 399
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>												
<b>Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)</b>												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		5 242 602	5 242 602	-	-	-	5 928	302 277	308 205	5 550 807	5 306 377	5 306 309
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		5 242 602	5 242 602	-	-	-	5 928	302 277	308 205	5 550 807	5 306 377	5 306 309
Surplus/(Deficit)		105 163	65 163	-	-	-	22 646	(22 964)	(318)	64 845	121 257	122 945
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	5 347 765	5 307 765	-	-	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254
<b>Reserves</b>												
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Reserves</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	2	5 347 765	5 307 765	-	-	-	28 573	279 313	307 887	5 615 652	5 427 633	5 429 254

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget
2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16
4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for
6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$

11. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

Budget Year 2022/2023												Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Description	Unit of measurement	Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjusts. F	Total Adjusts. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
Vote 1 - Municipal Council													
Function 1 - Office of the Mayor													
% discretionary grant spent as per Mayor's	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% funds spent for Mayor's busary	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% of funds spent for Mayor's Social	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 2 - Speaker of Council													
% spent on leased ward offices	Number	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Number of Sector Meetings planned for the	Number	12								12	12	12	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager's Office													
Function 1 - Municipal Manager													
Improved working capital	Ratio												
% revenue growth	%	2%								2%	2%	2%	
% spend on grants funded capital projects	%												
Function 2 - Operations Support Services													
within Division Operational Support	Time	48 hours								48 hours	48 hours	48 hours	
Vote 3 - Internal Audit													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
implemented	%	92%								92%	92%	92%	
the approved Ethics plan	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 2 - Internal Audit													
approved Internal Audit Plan	%	95%								95%	95%	95%	
Function 2 - Corporate Ethics													
Number of reports submitted to the RMC	No.	4								4	4	4	
Number of Ethics Strategies approved by MM	No.	Implementatio								Implementatio	Implementatio	Implementatio	
Vote 4 - Strategic Management Services													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
% Implementation of the audit action plans	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
evaluation conducted	No.	1								1	1	1	
No. of special programmes implemented	No.	4								4	4	4	
Function 2 - Integrated Development Planning													
to Council	No.	2								2	2	2	
Roadshow inputs	No.	2								2	2	2	
Function 3 - Cooperative Governance													
Number of reports on stakeholder relations	No.	4								4	4	4	
Number of IGR Strategy reviewed	No.	N/A								N/A	N/A	N/A	
Function 4 - Monitoring, Evaluation and Risk													
Annual SDBIP submitted to the Municipal	No.	1								1	1	1	
Number of Annual Report submitted to MM	No.	2								2	2	2	
Number of Draft SDBIP submitted to Finance	No.	1								1	1	1	
Function 5 - Municipal Governance Support													
% Implementation of Municipal governance	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 6 - Corporate Communications and													
Number of adverts on City Profile	No.	2								2	2	2	
% call centre queries received versus	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Vote 5 - Corporate Support Services													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
% Implementation of the WSP	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% savings on allocated litigation budget	%	5.5%								5.5%	6%	7%	
% implementation of audit action plans	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Number of Council resolution implementation	No.	4								4	4	4	
Function 2 - Human Capital Management													
% review and completion of all HR policies	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Sub-function 1 - Employee Relations Management													
% conciliations attended versus invites	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Sub-function 2 - Employee Wellness													
Number of National Priority events held as	No.												
% of employees provided with wellness	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Sub-function 3 - Learning and Development													
Number of training programmes implemented	No.	23								23	30	30	
Number of WSP/ATR to LGSETA submitted	No.	1								1	1	1	
Sub-function 4 - Organisational Development													
% Implementation of the PMS Action Plan	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Number of EE reports to be submitted to DoL	No.	1								1	1	1	
Sub-function 5 - Human Capital Administration													
Number of leave provision reports submitted	No.	1								1	1	1	
Sub-function 6 - Occupational Health and Safety													
Number of OHS compliance audits	No.	17								17	17	17	
Number of employees undergone medical	No.	280								280	280	280	
Function 3 - Lagal Administration													
Sub-function 1 - Litigation Management													
Average time taken to issue legal opinion/	Time	10 days								10 days	10 days	10 days	
Sub-function 2 - Contract Management													
Average time taken to issue draft legal	Time	7 days								7 days			

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2022/2023										Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted A1	Accum. Funds B	Multi-year capital C	Unfore. Unavoid. D	Nat. or Prov. Govt E	Other Adjus. F	Total Adjus. G	Adjusted Budget H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
% households with access to refuse removal	%	86%								86%	86%	86%	
% completeness of the billing information	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 3 - Biodiversity Management													
Number of Annual Game audit conducted	No.	1								1	1	1	
% completion of issued grave digging orders	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 4 - Environmental Planning and climate													
Average time (days) taken to comment on	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days	
Average time (days) taken to respond to	Time	15 days								15 days	16 days	17 days	
Number of Climate Change Programmes	No.	4								4	4	4	
Function 5 - Tourism Management													
% Tourism Product Website developed in line	%	1								1	0	0	
Number of stakeholder engagement sessions	No.	4								4	4	4	
Vote 8 - Community Development Services													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
% implementation of all Community development	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 2 - Sport Arts Culture and Recreation													
Sub-function 1 - Sports and Recreation													
Number of sports and recreation	No.	8								8	8	8	
Number of visits for sports field maintenance	No.	1200								1200	1200	1200	
Sub-function 2 - Libraries													
Number of library outreach programmes	No.												
% installation of the modular library	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% project completion in line with the project	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% of funds utilised for purchasing of library	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Sub-function 3 - Heritage, Arts and Culture													
Number of heritage programmes	No.	7								7	7	7	
Number of museum programmes	No.	4								4	4	4	
Number of arts and culture programmes	No.	6								6	6	6	
Function 3 - Social Development										0			
Number of indigent household registered	No.	8029								8029	8029	8029	
% implementation of social development	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 4 - Public Safety													
% implementation of Public Law Enforcement	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Number of road blocks conducted	Number	2000								2000	2000	2000	
Km of road painted	Km	291								291	301	270	
Function 5 - Testing and Licensing													
% Vehicle roadworthy applications processed	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% licence applications processed on the	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Vote 9 - Economic Development Services													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
% completion of housing construction in line	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% approval of complaint development	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Number of employment opportunities on	No.	1200								1200	1000	1000	
Function 2 - Enterprise and Rural Development													
Number of inspections conducted on	No.	5								5	6	6	
Function 3 - Human Settlement and Real Estate													
Number of reports on informal settlement	No.	4								4	4	4	
Function 4 - Development Planning													
Number of reports on illegal land use	No.	4								4	4	4	
Average time (days) taken to submit	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days	
Function 5 - Building Development Management													
Number of building inspection report	No.	4								4	4	4	
Average time (days) taken to process	Time	30 days								30 days	30 days	30 days	
Vote 10 - Utilities Management Services													
Function 1 - Executive Manager													
% of households with access of electricity	%	88%								88%	90%	90%	
% of households with access to basic level	%	87%								87%	90%	90%	
% of households with access to basic level	%	97%								97%	97%	97%	
% reduction of water distribution losses	%	43%								43%	30%	30%	
Function 2 - Water and Sanitation													
Number of Informal settlements provided with	No.	82								82	82	82	
Number of informal settlements provided with	No.	47								47	47	47	
Number of informal settlements provided with	No.	111								111	111	111	
% completion of water projects in line with	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% completion of sanitation projects in line	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
% completion of energy projects in line with	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 3 - Energy Services													
Number of Sub-station inspections 11/6,6kv	No.	120								120	120	120	
Number of Sub-station inspections 33kv	No.	1200								1200	1200	1200	
Average time taken (days) to attend to	Time (days)	2 days								2 days	2 days	2 days	
Average time taken (days) to attend to	Time (days)	5 days								5 days	5 days	5 days	
% of roads infrastructure maintained in line	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 2 - Roads and Stormwater													
% implementation of roads and storm water	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Km of gravel roads gravelled	Km	150km								150km	150 km	150 km	
Km of gravel roads maintained	Km	12.32km								12.32km	13 km	14 km	
Function 3 - Facilities Management													
Average time taken to respond to service request	Time	7 days								7 days	14 days	14 days	
Sub-function 1 - Fleet Maintenance													
% of fleet available to the user departments	%	70%								70%	96%	96%	
Sub-function: PMU													
Annual PMU close out report on the MIG	No.	1								100%	1	1	
% project completion in line with the project	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
Function 5 - Facilities Management													
Sub-function 2 - Building Maintenance													
% completion of assigned works (Plumbing,	%	100%								100%	100%	100%	
And so on for the rest of the Votes													

#### References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)
3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F
5. Total Adjusted Budget targets H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G
6. NOTE - include adjustment by 'exception' (only where amended)

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/2023			Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.2%	1.7%	2.7%	1.6%	1.6%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	8.3%	2.1%	3.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1709.7%	1340.5%	873.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	48.0%	49.2%	52.7%	52.2%	52.2%	77.0%	57.2%	64.4%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	48.0%	49.2%		52.2%	52.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	4.1%	5.9%	35.4%	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing	102.7%	100.0%	86.0%	87.0%	87.0%	91.0%	92.0%	92.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		100.0%	100.0%	95.9%	100.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%	87.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.2%	15.5%	16.8%	16.0%	16.0%	28.5%	22.0%	25.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments				1007.6%	7773.9%	7773.9%	89986.6%	36938.5%	18781.6%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	45 159 500	6 726 249	55 061 553	46 494 826	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857 332	22 857 332
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 515	46 499 853	58 999 949	46 494 826	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628 972	35 628 972
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6.4%	9.74%	8.33%	9.70%	12.54%	12.54%	12.54%	12.54%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	4 084 665	3 982 723	3 523 216	3 972 723.35	47 557 174	47 557 174	47 557 174	47 557 174
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	34 428	37 164 764	35 507 829.6	37 154 764.0	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6	4 713 002.6
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	30.8%	12.11%	10.54%	27.10%	27.92%	27.92%	27.92%	27.92%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.9%	28.7%	29.0%	32.2%	32.2%	28.8%	27.4%	26.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	26.9%	30.0%	30.1%	33.3%	33.3%	30.0%	28.5%	27.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.3%	3.6%	9.5%	3.3%	0.0%	18.0%	17.3%	17.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	12.2%	11.6%	10.3%	8.2%	8.2%	8.7%	7.4%	7.3%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3956.6%	2665.7%	3926.9%	4588.8%	4588.8%	4724.7%	4998.7%	5302.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.4%	20.0%	11.9%	7.2%	7.2%	19.9%	14.9%	19.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	22.4%	29.1%	3.2%	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

**References**

1. Consumer debtors &gt; 12 months old are excluded from current assets



GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		383 684							391 358			
Females aged 5 - 14		22 895							23 353			
Males aged 5 - 14		23 221							23 685			
Females aged 15 - 34		55 963							56 776			
Males aged 15 - 34		63 121							64 363			
Unemployment		58 025							59 186			
<b>Monthly Household income ( no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
None		18 219							18 645			
R1 - R1 600		4 278							4 378			
R1 601 - R3 200		4 278							4 378			
R3 201 - R6 400		6 516							6 668			
R6 401 - R12 800		16 695							17 086			
R12 801 - R25 600		21 870							22 382			
R25 601 - R51 200		16 515							16 901			
R52 201 - R102 400		11 568							12 238			
R102 401 - R204 800		10 039							10 264			
R204 801 - R409 600		7 005							7 169			
R409 601 - R819 200		2 991							3 061			
> R819 200		429							439			
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 050 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		383 864							392			
Number of poor people in municipal area		68 860							70			
Number of households in municipal area		147 152							150			
Number of poor households in municipal area		18 219							19			
Definition of poor household (R per month)		3 600							3 672			
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal		108 892							109 981			
Informal		38 290							40 114			
<b>Total number of households</b>		147 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	150 095	-		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

## Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21	2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
	Ref.		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget Adjusted Budget Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21 Budget Year +1 2021/22 Budget Year 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>					
		<u><b>Water:</b></u>					
		Piped water inside dwelling					
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)					
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)					138 786    140 174    141 517
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)					
		<b>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	138 786    140 174    141 517
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)					9 837    9 935    10 037
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)					
		No water supply					
		<b>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	9 837    9 935    10 037
		<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	148 623    150 109    151 554
		<u><b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b></u>					
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)					131 975    133 295    134 621
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)					
		Chemical toilet					16 649    16 815    16 981
		Pit toilet (ventilated)					
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)					

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	148 624	150 110	151 611
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								9 837	9 935	10 034
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	9 837	9 935	10 034
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	158 461	160 045	161 645
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)								128 977	130 267	131 570
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	128 977	130 267	131 570
		Electricity (< min.service level)								19 647	19 843	20 041
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	19 647	19 843	20 041
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	148 624	150 110	151 611
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week								120 748	121 955	123 175
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	120 748	121 955	123 175
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal								18 180	18 362	18 546
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	18 180	18 362	18 546
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	138 928	140 317	141 721
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using public tap (< min.service level)										
		Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Energy:</b>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Refuse:</b>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week										
		Using communal refuse dump										
		Using own refuse dump										
		Other rubbish disposal										
		No rubbish disposal										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>										
		<b>Water:</b>										

Name of municipal entity

Description of economic indicator		Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
	Piped water inside dwelling												
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	Other water supply (< min.service level)												
	No water supply												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Sanitation/sewerage:												
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)												
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)												
	Chemical toilet												
	Pit toilet (ventilated)												
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Bucket toilet												
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)												
	No toilet provisions												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Energy:												
	Electricity (at least min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Electricity (< min.service level)												
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)												
	Other energy sources												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity	Refuse:												
	Removed at least once a week												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Removed less frequently than once a week												
	Using communal refuse dump												
	Using own refuse dump												
	Other rubbish disposal												
	No rubbish disposal												
	<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total number of households				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'					2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21			2020/21 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
					Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2020/21	Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23
Names of service providers	Household service targets (000)												
	Water:												
	Piped water inside dwelling										64 609	64 609	64 609
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)												
	Using public tap (at least min.service level)												
	Other water supply (at least min.service level)												
	<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>				-	-	-	-	-	-	64 609	64 609	64 609
	Using public tap (< min.service level)												
	Other water supply (< min.service level)												

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	Budget Year 2022/23	2021/22 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome				
THE WASTE GROUP		Removed at least once a week								82 000	82 000	82 000				
NKTT TRADING		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total								82 000	82 000	82 000				
		Removed less frequently than once a week														
		Using communal refuse dump														
		Using own refuse dump														
		Other rubbish disposal														
		No rubbish disposal														
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total														
		Total number of households								82 000	82 000	82 000				
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided						Budget Year 2020/21							Budget Year +1 2021/22	Budget Year +2 2022/23		
						Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)				2 987	2 987					(2 987)	(2 987)	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				9	9							9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Other (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)				611	611					(611)	(611)	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				9	9							9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Other (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS														
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)				22 453	22 453					(22 453)	(22 453)	-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				9	9							9		
		Informal settlements (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)												-		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS												-		
		Other (R '000)				</										

**GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b	40 375	60 674	98 336	13 861	13 861	1 239	3 385	6 932
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b	(451 815)	(437 174)	(455 168)	(517 040)	(516 441)	(220 986)	(552 245)	(420 244)
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)	232 129	154 272	4 742	105 163	65 163	64 845	121 257	122 945
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)	1.8%	8.1%	7.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	96.0%	96.0%	99.0%	92.7%	93.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)	11.5%	11.8%	6.7%	10.1%	10.1%	8.6%	8.9%	8.9%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-14.9%	22.9%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)	1.1%	1.7%	4.8%	1.7%	0.0%	9.6%	9.9%	10.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)	1.0%	4.0%	12.4%	34.4%	38.0%	31.5%	28.1%	34.6%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

**GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		560 625	560 625	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	559 625	603 329	660 586
Local Government Equitable Share		539 525	539 525				–	539 525	591 056	647 957
Finance Management Grant		1 540	1 540				–	1 540	1 700	1 700
EPWP Incentive		8 123	8 123				–	8 123	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief		–	–				–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		11 437	11 437			(1 000)	(1 000)	10 437	10 573	10 929
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		18 552	18 552	–	–	(1 882)	(1 882)	16 670	15 512	16 090
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		18 012	18 012			(1 882)	(1 882)	16 130	15 512	16 090
Performance Management Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Disaster Management Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Program		540	540				–	540	–	–
Other transfers and grants [Provincial COGTA:GRAP 17]		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		6 056	6 056	–	789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
HIV / AIDS Grant		6 056	6 056		789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	6	585 234	585 234	–	789	(3 689)	(2 900)	582 334	625 133	683 214
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		234 794	194 794	–	53 493	1 000	54 493	249 287	232 394	240 993
Integrated Urban Development Grant		144 924	144 924			1 000	1 000	145 924	129 612	135 504
Integrated National Electrification Program		4 600	4 600		–		–	4 600	16 000	16 718
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		40 000	–				–	–	40 000	40 000
Finance Management Grant		110	110				–	110	–	–
Expanded Public Works Program		–	–				–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 160	45 160		53 493		53 493	98 653	46 782	48 771
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		105 500	105 500	–	789	1 688	2 477	107 976	8 500	9 000
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		5 500	5 500		789	1 650	2 439	7 938	8 500	9 000
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		100 000	100 000			38	38	100 038	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV / AIDS Grant		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	6	340 293	300 293	–	54 281	2 688	56 970	357 263	240 894	249 993
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		<b>925 527</b>	<b>885 527</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>55 070</b>	<b>(1 000)</b>	<b>54 070</b>	<b>939 597</b>	<b>866 027</b>	<b>933 207</b>

**References**

- Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually **RECEIVED**; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)
- Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18
- Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
- Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
- Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
- Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved
- $E = B + C + D$
- Adjusted Budget  $F = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + E$

## ANNEXURE C

## GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 2 A1	Multi-year capital 3 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 4 C	Other Adjusts. 5 D	Total Adjusts. 6 E	Adjusted Budget 7 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands										
<b>EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		560 625	560 625	–	–	(1 000)	(1 000)	559 625	603 329	660 586
Local Government Equitable Share		539 525	539 525				–	539 525	591 056	647 957
Finance Management Grant		1 540	1 540				–	1 540	1 700	1 700
EPWP Incentive		8 123	8 123				–	8 123	–	–
Municipal Drought Relief		–	–				–	–	–	–
Integrated Urban Development Grant		11 437	11 437			(1 000)	(1 000)	10 437	10 573	10 929
Municipal Systems Improvement		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		18 552	18 552	–	–	(1 882)	(1 882)	16 670	15 512	16 090
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		18 012	18 012			(1 882)	(1 882)	16 130	15 512	16 090
Performance Management Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Disaster Management Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Program		540	540				–	540	–	–
Provincial COGTA - GRAP 17		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		6 056	6 056	–	789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
HIV / AIDS Grant		6 056	6 056		789	(806)	(17)	6 039	6 292	6 538
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		585 234	585 234	–	789	(3 689)	(2 900)	582 334	625 133	683 214
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		234 794	194 794	–	53 493	1 000	54 493	249 287	232 394	240 993
Integrated Urban Development Grant		144 924	144 924			1 000	1 000	145 924	129 612	135 504
Integrated National Electrification Program		4 600	4 600				–	4 600	16 000	16 718
Neighbourhood Development Partnership		40 000	–				–	–	40 000	40 000
Finance Management Grant		110	110				–	110	–	–
Expanded Public Works Program		–	–				–	–	–	–
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		45 160	45 160		53 493		53 493	98 653	46 782	48 771
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		105 500	105 500	–	789	1 688	2 477	107 976	8 500	9 000
Sport, Arts Recreation and Culture Grant		5 500	5 500		789	1 650	2 439	7 938	8 500	9 000
Property Master and Valuation Management System Grant		–	–		–		–	–	–	–
Human Settlement Development Grant		100 000	100 000		–	38	38	100 038	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HIV / AIDS Grant		–	–				–	–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		340 293	300 293	–	54 281	2 688	56 970	357 263	240 894	249 993
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		925 527	885 527	–	55 070	(1 000)	54 070	939 597	866 027	933 207

## References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23							Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
R thousands										
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		560 625	560 625					560 625	603 329	660 586
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		560 625	560 625	-	-	-	-	560 625	603 329	660 586
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		18 552	18 552				-	18 552	15 512	16 090
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		18 552	18 552	-	-	-	-	18 552	15 512	16 090
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		6 056	6 056				-	6 056	6 292	6 538
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		6 056	6 056	-	-	-	-	6 056	6 292	6 538
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		585 234	585 234	-	-	-	-	585 234	625 133	683 214
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		234 794	194 794		-		-	194 794	232 394	240 993
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		234 794	194 794	-	-	-	-	194 794	232 394	240 993
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts		105 500	105 500	-	36 308		36 308	141 807	8 500	9 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		105 500	105 500	-	36 308	-	36 308	141 807	8 500	9 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							-	-		
Current year receipts							-	-		
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities							-	-		
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		340 293	300 293	-	36 308	-	36 308	336 601	240 894	249 993
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		925 527	885 527	-	36 308	-	36 308	921 835	866 027	933 207
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect
6. E = B + C + D
7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1/2 etc) + E



GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2023

[illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23										% change
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 5 A1	Accum. Funds 6 B	Multi-year capital 7 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 8 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 E	Other Adjusts. 10 F	Total Adjusts. 11 G	Adjusted Budget 12 H		
R thousands												
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)												
Basic Salaries and Wages		22 195						2 754	2 754	24 949	12.4%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		3 625						(206)	(206)	3 419	-5.7%	
Medical Aid Contributions		363						(207)	(207)	156	-57.1%	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8 131						709	709	8 840	8.7%	
Cellphone Allowance		3 506						(113)	(113)	3 394		
Housing Allowances		-						-	-	-		
Other benefits and allowances		-						-	-	-		
Sub Total - Councillors		37 820	-			-		2 937	2 937	40 757	7.8%	
% increase			(0)							0		
Senior Managers of the Municipality												
Basic Salaries and Wages		27 494						(20 499)	(20 499)	6 995	-74.6%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		5 703						(5 440)	(5 440)	262	-95.4%	
Medical Aid Contributions		600						(467)	(467)	133	-77.9%	
Overtime		1 215						(1 215)	(1 215)	-		
Performance Bonus		14 080						(13 969)	(13 969)	111		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 776						(1 203)	(1 203)	573	-67.7%	
Cellphone Allowance		-						-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		-						70	70	70		
Other benefits and allowances		130						(130)	(130)	-		
Payments in lieu of leave		10 490						(10 490)	(10 490)	-		
Long service awards		91						(91)	(91)	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	8 069						(8 069)	(8 069)	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		69 648	-	-		-		(61 504)	(61 504)	8 144	-88.3%	
% increase			(0)							(0)		
Other Municipal Staff												
Basic Salaries and Wages		622 562						3 387	3 387	625 949	0.5%	
Pension and UIF Contributions		111 416						9 013	9 013	120 430	8.1%	
Medical Aid Contributions		49 851						(12 111)	(12 111)	37 740	-24.3%	
Overtime		31 595						14 144	14 144	45 739	44.8%	
Performance Bonus		42 129						38	38	42 167		
Motor Vehicle Allowance		64 053						(9 415)	(9 415)	54 638	-14.7%	
Cellphone Allowance		-						-	-	-		
Housing Allowances		4 496						(305)	(305)	4 191		
Other benefits and allowances		18 094						19 321	19 321	37 415		
Payments in lieu of leave		11 834						-	-	11 834	0.0%	
Long service awards		16 869						(12 053)	(12 053)	4 816	-71.4%	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	40 088						(40 088)	(40 088)	-		
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		1 012 989	-	-	-	-	-	(28 069)	(28 069)	984 920	-2.8%	
% increase												
Total Parent Municipality		1 120 457	-	-	-	-	-	(86 636)	(86 636)	1 033 821	-7.7%	
Board Members of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Board Fees									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-		
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Senior Managers of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-		
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Other Staff of Entities												
Basic Salaries and Wages									-	-		
Pension and UIF Contributions									-	-		
Medical Aid Contributions									-	-		
Overtime									-	-		
Performance Bonus									-	-		
Motor Vehicle Allowance									-	-		
Cellphone Allowance									-	-		
Housing Allowances									-	-		
Other benefits and allowances									-	-		
Payments in lieu of leave									-	-		
Long service awards									-	-		
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								-	-		
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
% increase												
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 120 457	-	-	-	-	-	(86 636)	(86 636)	1 033 821	-7.7%	
% increase												
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		1 082 636	-	-	-	-	-	(89 572)	(89 572)	993 064	-8.3%	

References:

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)
5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

1. The original budget approved by council for the current year
2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
3. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for)
4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
5. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
6. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
7. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
8.  $G = B + C + D + E + F$
9. Adjusted Budget  $H = (A \text{ or } A1/2 \text{ etc}) + G$

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		98	313	535	539	663	755	834	467	467	467	467	(302)	5 304	5 548	5 803
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		–	–	–	3	–	–	–	333	333	333	333	2 663	4 000	–	–
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		2	6	3	–	28	–	3	4	4	4	4	21	81	84	88
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		48	(305)	(201)	(56)	(375)	431	(252)	205	205	205	205	(2 044)	(1 938)	(2 433)	(2 636)
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		56 486	63 068	61 209	61 623	58 575	58 579	59 462	52 225	52 225	52 225	52 225	97 126	725 028	758 128	792 910
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANA		70 314	11 319	10 103	16 278	15 786	64 785	13 684	30 209	30 209	30 209	30 209	16 832	339 935	309 823	321 550
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT S		73 623	11 117	4 173	(3 718)	12 003	55 769	18 918	26 669	26 669	26 669	26 669	32 717	311 278	323 910	359 778
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		2 542	1 447	231	8 610	(1 643)	1 634	23 175	14 492	14 492	14 492	14 492	66 180	160 146	48 089	48 462
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		197 781	174 674	176 801	158 774	127 941	222 966	166 255	181 553	181 553	181 553	181 553	247 657	2 199 059	2 513 087	2 695 471
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		74	141	2 349	(43)	2 502	7 204	2 286	2 608	2 608	2 608	2 608	1 204	26 148	77 384	71 968
Total Revenue by Vote		400 969	261 780	255 203	242 011	215 479	412 121	284 365	308 765	308 765	308 765	308 765	462 054	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		4 796	4 619	4 903	4 544	8 410	4 927	4 952	5 842	5 842	5 842	5 842	9 517	70 036	71 987	75 272
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		659	573	600	581	2 645	562	737	1 022	1 022	1 022	1 022	3 485	13 928	11 589	12 113
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		909	1 018	981	1 016	1 036	925	932	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 879	2 753	17 087	17 764	18 566
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		3 246	3 681	3 685	8 462	3 505	3 300	3 398	4 910	4 910	4 910	4 910	9 053	57 967	59 949	62 661
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		13 961	9 513	9 108	10 243	10 565	13 347	9 649	18 370	18 370	18 370	18 370	20 399	170 264	168 355	176 447
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		16 709	20 455	(961)	(37 737)	2 051	14 608	29 474	28 351	28 351	28 351	28 351	156 967	314 971	315 070	329 353
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANA		9 752	15 439	19 338	11 567	17 344	17 071	14 785	18 786	18 786	18 786	18 786	32 095	212 536	218 104	227 940
Vote 8 - Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT S		19 555	39 522	38 339	40 839	24 351	33 701	35 752	30 355	30 355	30 355	30 355	119 723	473 202	443 297	457 195
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		5 945	6 353	6 489	7 635	6 319	7 024	6 585	7 391	7 391	7 391	7 391	5 439	81 352	89 781	93 828
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		55 674	313 781	149 519	145 891	146 773	151 151	138 554	169 760	169 760	169 760	169 760	325 321	2 105 704	2 341 908	2 534 654
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		4 635	19 298	23 434	11 964	22 546	13 719	12 213	13 336	13 336	13 336	13 336	25 997	187 149	174 559	182 422
Total Expenditure by Vote		135 840	434 252	255 434	205 005	245 545	260 335	257 030	300 001	300 001	300 001	300 001	710 750	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
Surplus/ (Deficit)		265 129	(172 472)	(230)	37 006	(30 066)	151 785	27 336	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	(248 697)	64 845	121 257	122 945

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		280 811	63 310	61 666	220 352	(696 134)	86 762	59 722	53 697	53 697	53 697	53 697	441 750	733 026	759 564	796 097
Executive and council		200 905	302	302	539	663	755	834	817	817	817	817	(198 035)	9 534	5 548	5 803
Finance and administration		79 906	63 008	61 364	219 813	(696 797)	86 008	58 887	52 879	52 879	52 879	52 879	639 785	723 491	754 016	790 294
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		29 246	3 365	488	14 465	47 483	35 117	38 199	37 137	37 137	37 137	37 137	104 315	421 226	308 652	332 920
Community and social services		28 425	1 497	1 497	11 552	(29 036)	(29 036)	1 372	2 235	2 235	2 235	2 235	29 417	24 630	23 824	24 865
Sport and recreation		850	769	(464)	(122)	5 311	3 782	(985)	2 910	2 910	2 910	2 910	5 222	26 005	24 601	15 035
Public safety		(0)	778	778	2 219	(4 382)	(438)	13 643	5 343	5 343	5 343	5 343	17 821	51 791	54 088	56 576
Housing		(8)	(48)	(48)	–	4 440	41	22 634	9 583	9 583	9 583	9 583	49 746	115 089	–	–
Health		(20)	369	(1 275)	815	71 149	60 767	1 536	17 065	17 065	17 065	17 065	2 110	203 711	206 139	236 443
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		(637)	11 035	8 980	(1 535)	(40 761)	5 204	6 089	8 915	8 915	8 915	8 915	77 994	102 031	158 150	152 820
Planning and development		(623)	1 848	1 437	68	(61 587)	4 228	1 392	5 410	5 410	5 410	5 410	82 748	51 150	56 954	57 719
Road transport		(14)	9 187	7 543	(1 603)	20 826	976	4 696	3 506	3 506	3 506	3 506	(4 753)	50 881	101 196	95 101
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		91 549	184 070	184 070	8 719	904 879	285 038	180 345	208 925	208 925	208 925	208 925	(162 724)	2 511 644	2 807 134	3 011 432
Energy sources		86 249	105 521	105 521	69	505 762	126 940	100 054	110 728	110 728	110 728	110 728	(138 198)	1 334 831	1 571 638	1 696 745
Water management		(3 773)	49 275	49 275	6 951	163 432	47 781	45 045	42 880	42 880	42 880	42 880	2 350	531 856	586 586	623 463
Waste water management		(2)	19 378	19 378	4 233	131 007	48 245	21 157	27 689	27 689	27 689	27 689	(24 847)	329 304	354 864	375 263
Waste management		9 075	9 895	9 895	(2 534)	104 678	62 072	14 090	27 628	27 628	27 628	27 628	(2 030)	315 653	294 047	315 961
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	10	11	–	11	91	91	91	91	717	1 115	120	126
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		400 969	261 780	255 203	242 011	215 479	412 121	284 365	308 765	308 765	308 765	308 765	462 054	3 769 041	4 033 620	4 293 395
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		60 513	62 049	(116 769)	6 521	41 409	51 967	70 227	71 744	71 744	71 744	71 744	435 952	898 846	855 959	889 086
Executive and council		21 816	8 060	8 060	8 162	3 536	5 489	6 786	11 067	11 067	11 067	11 067	28 237	134 415	97 449	101 884
Finance and administration		30 607	52 971	(125 848)	(2 657)	36 837	45 553	62 510	58 798	58 798	58 798	58 798	412 182	747 344	740 745	768 636
Internal audit		8 090	1 018	1 018	1 016	1 036	925	932	1 879	1 879	1 879	1 879	(4 467)	17 087	17 764	18 566
<b>Community and public safety</b>		13 680	27 633	27 633	26 095	27 262	29 792	23 812	29 421	29 421	29 421	29 421	74 244	367 834	366 926	383 468
Community and social services		6 866	3 678	3 678	9 113	(6 886)	(9 393)	4 894	4 886	4 886	4 886	4 886	25 548	57 039	59 286	61 969
Sport and recreation		4 124	13 349	13 349	8 067	13 131	11 563	8 269	9 800	9 800	9 800	9 800	37 133	148 186	134 158	140 199
Public safety		37	6 874	6 874	6 519	6 549	23 509	6 780	9 560	9 560	9 560	9 560	11 099	106 483	114 761	119 930
Housing		–	1 191	1 191	2 397	894	1 027	942	1 861	1 861	1 861	1 861	5 544	20 629	20 965	21 911
Health		2 653	2 542	2 542	–	13 574	3 085	2 926	3 313	3 313	3 313	3 313	(5 080)	35 496	37 756	39 460
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		9 137	21 702	21 702	21 805	20 113	17 767	16 399	19 018	19 018	19 018	19 018	13 669	218 369	235 216	245 814
Planning and development		3 785	6 416	6 416	11 449	7 072	6 822	6 971	7 870	7 870	7 870	7 870	6 373	86 783	101 846	106 438
Road transport		4 400	14 239	14 239	9 475	16 631	10 129	9 428	10 212	10 212	10 212	10 212	957	120 344	133 370	139 376
Environmental protection		952	1 048	1 048	881	(3 589)	816	–	937	937	937	937	6 339	11 242	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		51 840	322 425	322 425	150 116	156 218	160 324	146 160	179 333	179 333	179 333	179 333	186 537	2 213 377	2 448 213	2 645 759
Energy sources		47 651	254 603	254 603	81 921	84 133	89 317	74 500	107 673	107 673	107 673	107 673	(25 943)	1 291 474	1 501 030	1 642 019
Water management		2 781	52 921	52 921	50 494	56 341	53 499	44 558	50 008	50 008	50 008	50 008	162 779	676 327	679 801	724 256
Waste water management		809	5 775	5 775	12 961	5 728	8 335	19 026	11 612	11 612	11 612	11 612	27 688	132 547	153 830	160 805
Waste management		599	9 126	9 126	4 740	10 015	9 173	8 076	10 040	10 040	10 040	10 040	22 013	113 029	113 552	118 678
<b>Other</b>		669	442	442	467	543	485	432	485	485	485	485	349	5 070	6 050	6 323
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		135 840	434 252	255 434	205 005	245 545	260 335	257 030	300 001	300 001	300 001	300 001	710 750	3 704 196	3 912 363	4 170 450
<b>Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.</b>		265 129	(172 472)	(230)	37 006	(30 066)	151 785	27 336	8 764	8 764	8 764	8 764	(248 697)	64 845	121 257	122 945

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

**GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	46 766	57 176	571 603	597 897	625 400
Service charges - electricity revenue		101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	101 482	90 571	1 206 877	1 418 201	1 543 853
Service charges - water revenue		36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	36 300	17 617	416 913	447 347	467 925
Service charges - sanitation revenue		20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	20 809	49 293	278 194	298 502	312 233
Service charges - refuse revenue		10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	10 350	19 944	133 795	139 949	146 387
Rental of facilities and equipment		338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	338	2 785	6 501	6 800	7 113
Interest earned - external investments		174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	174	1 982	3 894	4 074	4 261
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	4 087	37 346	82 300	86 084	90 043
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	6 243	(6 184)	62 491	65 366	68 373
Licences and permits		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	52	84	88	92
Agency services		1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	12 152	30 557	31 963	33 433
Transfers and subsidies		48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	48 769	46 676	583 140	625 133	683 214
Other revenue		3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	3 413	31 214	68 753	71 322	61 074
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue</b>		<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>280 407</b>	<b>360 623</b>	<b>3 445 101</b>	<b>3 792 726</b>	<b>4 043 402</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	90 220	650	993 067	1 037 755	1 084 454
Remuneration of councillors		3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	3 152	6 088	40 757	42 632	44 593
Debt impairment		21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	21 813	(14 042)	225 904	258 393	275 086
Water Inventory		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	20 606	44 376	271 047	252 235	263 586
Finance charges		87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	(933 095)	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases		87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	87 300	57 300	1 017 604	1 207 387	1 328 126
Other materials		32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	32 362	103 118	459 095	492 417	528 163
Contracted services		27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	27 927	137 585	444 778	368 055	379 036
Transfers and subsidies		262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	262	361	3 239	3 278	3 426
Other expenditure		14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	14 098	66 414	221 497	221 751	234 211
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>385 040</b>	<b>(531 245)</b>	<b>3 704 196</b>	<b>3 912 363</b>	<b>4 170 450</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>(104 633)</b>	<b>891 868</b>	<b>(259 094)</b>	<b>(119 638)</b>	<b>(127 048)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	28 358	12 004	323 939	240 894	249 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>(76 275)</b>	<b>903 872</b>	<b>64 845</b>	<b>121 257</b>	<b>122 945</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>	1															
Property rates		40 738	55 301	47 238	46 963	61 341	47 872	48 207	38 788	34 591	39 705	34 259	30 869	525 875	550 065	575 368
Service charges - electricity revenue		97 937	98 160	110 443	99 054	101 371	96 862	85 633	83 482	95 375	89 575	95 530	56 905	1 110 327	1 304 745	1 420 345
Service charges - water revenue		28 390	27 157	42 894	26 644	44 331	28 682	30 786	30 498	31 787	40 706	30 884	20 802	383 560	411 560	430 491
Service charges - sanitation revenue		11 170	12 749	13 861	11 938	19 600	15 508	14 701	22 239	27 231	52 633	15 394	38 914	255 938	274 622	287 255
Service charges - refuse		5 043	5 546	5 448	5 638	6 102	5 485	5 381	5 139	7 371	7 051	7 615	57 271	123 091	128 753	134 676
Rental of facilities and equipment		97	136	99	120	73	101	97	164	256	534	968	3 856	6 501	6 800	7 113
Interest earned - external investments		215	540	309	279	(2)	568	268	158	324	147	252	837	3 894	4 074	4 261
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		1 632	1 754	1 831	2 221	2 709	1 588	1 714	4 522	3 907	5 126	4 204	51 090	82 298	86 084	90 043
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		238	628	567	887	614	720	274	15 044	20 521	10 414	10 168	2 416	62 491	65 366	68 373
Licences and permits		6	6	9	7	9	3	10	2	2	3	4	24	84	88	92
Agency services		1 828	675	10 440	(5 188)	8 841	(5 597)	3 054	1 345	1 345	1 179	1 018	11 617	30 557	31 963	33 433
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		215 006	3 571	14 274	3 150	5 602	182 408	2 280	2 436	154 413	-	-	-	583 140	625 133	683 214
Other revenue		56 612	39 396	45 568	42 169	31 804	51 515	26 498	6 139	6 503	8 207	7 260	10 361	332 032	158 022	164 607
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>458 913</b>	<b>245 616</b>	<b>292 981</b>	<b>233 882</b>	<b>282 396</b>	<b>425 715</b>	<b>218 902</b>	<b>209 959</b>	<b>383 627</b>	<b>255 281</b>	<b>207 556</b>	<b>284 961</b>	<b>3 499 789</b>	<b>3 647 273</b>	<b>3 899 270</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		72 952	110	5 136	-	3 014	28 977	29 820	87 338	80 011			16 581	323 939	240 894	249 993
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>		<b>531 865</b>	<b>245 726</b>	<b>298 117</b>	<b>233 882</b>	<b>285 410</b>	<b>454 692</b>	<b>248 722</b>	<b>297 297</b>	<b>463 638</b>	<b>255 281</b>	<b>207 556</b>	<b>301 542</b>	<b>3 823 728</b>	<b>3 888 168</b>	<b>4 149 264</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs		70 460	73 962	74 653	68 854	83 317	73 528	74 201	67 922	61 956	62 510	62 585	177 422	951 369	994 181	1 038 919
Remuneration of councillors		2 888	2 857	2 986	2 865	6 170	3 111	3 071	2 857	2 823	2 857	2 844	5 428	40 757	42 632	44 593
Finance charges		1 666	1 888	2 012	2 546	2 085	2 061	2 169	2 136	2 283	1 987	2 120	4 255	27 208	28 460	29 769
Bulk purchases - Electricity		257 198	95 363	38 301	50 330	93 050	182 343	2 619	77 944	252 644	112 197	-	-	1 161 988	1 207 387	1 328 126
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer		80 606	13 273	39 663	68 901	19 614	44 116	19 400	86 479	42 753	42 039	42 221	41 392	540 456	484 986	520 390
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		109 950	21 320	68 676	46 748	59 133	74 890	36 663	33 029	35 201	30 129	28 143	12 607	556 490	397 095	409 390
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other		1 653	348	-	3 999	80	1 001	-	203	384	157	380	460	8 664	8 915	9 192
Other expenditure		29 510	2 495	11 839	13 230	-	3 212	3 600	11 078	12 187	16 582	8 148	45 529	157 409	154 374	191 152
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>553 930</b>	<b>211 506</b>	<b>238 132</b>	<b>257 473</b>	<b>263 447</b>	<b>384 261</b>	<b>141 723</b>	<b>281 648</b>	<b>410 229</b>	<b>268 459</b>	<b>146 441</b>	<b>287 094</b>	<b>3 444 342</b>	<b>3 318 029</b>	<b>3 571 530</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets		53 003	41 488	32 092	18 815	11 257	26 519	10 113	31 122	30 499	32 518	34 154	49 348	370 928	357 044	345 846
Repayment of borrowing		2 543	2 453	2 536	2 520	2 554	2 563	2 525	2 627	2 568	2 645	2 544	2 619	30 696	32 115	33 599
Other Cash Flows/Payments		13 115	1 508	9 039	548	23 084	8 039	941	6 315	13 900	9 072	12 724	20 074	118 359	178 835	194 741
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>		<b>622 591</b>	<b>256 955</b>	<b>281 798</b>	<b>279 357</b>	<b>300 342</b>	<b>421 382</b>	<b>155 302</b>	<b>321 712</b>	<b>457 196</b>	<b>312 694</b>	<b>195 863</b>	<b>359 134</b>	<b>3 964 326</b>	<b>3 886 022</b>	<b>4 145 716</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>(90 726)</b>	<b>(11 229)</b>	<b>16 319</b>	<b>(45 475)</b>	<b>(14 932)</b>	<b>33 311</b>	<b>93 421</b>	<b>(24 415)</b>	<b>6 442</b>	<b>(57 413)</b>	<b>11 693</b>	<b>(57 593)</b>	<b>(140 598)</b>	<b>2 146</b>	<b>3 547</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:		141 837	51 110	39 881	56 199	10 725	(4 207)	29 104	122 524	98 109	104 551	47 138	58 832	141 837	1 239	3 385
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		51 110	39 881	56 199	10 725	(4 207)	29 104	122 524	98 109	104 551	47 138	58 832	1 239	1 239	3 385	6 932

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	1															
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					10	10	50	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-						-	2 500	9 000
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	106	-					(106)	-	-	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		902	(27)	-	762	5 326	606	3 169					(7 809)	2 930	10 050	9 000
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	2 358	-	1 052	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	1 173	9 276	25 967	35 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21	21	21	21	28 732	28 816	40 250	40 000
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	8 974	510	2 599	6 482	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	5 934	48 233	94 355	81 022
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		24	-	520	982	454	6 769	1 520	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	1 938	19 961	70 612	66 200
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	926	(27)	520	10 717	8 648	10 080	12 223	9 066	9 066	9 066	9 066	29 873	109 226	243 784	240 222
<b>Single-year expenditure appropriation</b>																
Vote 1 - MUNICIPAL COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					181	181	-	-
Vote 2 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	30	30	30	30	151	-	-
Vote 4 - STRATEGIC MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	42	-	22	22	22	22	22	154	58	-
Vote 5 - CORPORATE SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18	18	18	18	18	90	6 779	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	1 224	-	-	295	295	295	295	295	2 697	1 070	-
Vote 7 - INTEGRATED ENVIRONMENTAL MANAGEMENT		-	1 287	2 302	5 581	20	10 020	6 880	10 649	10 649	10 649	10 649	(1 481)	67 203	16 430	25 900
Vote 8 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	20 802	16 000	5 000
Vote 9 - ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	4 526	(2 081)	-	16 111	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	1 361	25 360	21 750	-
Vote 10 - UTILITIES MANAGEMENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	266	-	6 523	22 886	22 886	22 886	22 886	22 886	121 221	51 173	74 724
Vote 11 - PUBLIC WORKS, ROADS & TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	4 769	-	23 843	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	3	-	1 287	2 302	10 107	(572)	10 062	34 283	44 190	44 190	44 190	44 190	27 473	261 703	113 260	105 624
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	926	1 261	2 823	20 824	8 077	20 143	46 506	53 256	53 256	53 256	53 256	57 345	370 928	357 044	345 846

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		–	–	–	–	3 669	148	16 111	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	5 073	45 295	70 457	49 000
Executive and council									36	36	36	36	36	181	–	–
Finance and administration						3 669	148	16 111	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 007	5 007	44 962	70 457	49 000
Internal audit									30	30	30	30	30	151	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	–	–	–	4 507	2 691	2 541	6 366	6 366	6 366	6 366	12 446	47 651	62 217	53 000
Community and social services						2 358	2 691	765	4 654	4 654	4 654	4 654	10 134	34 563	27 217	27 000
Sport and recreation						2 149	–	1 776	1 713	1 713	1 713	1 713	2 313	13 088	35 000	26 000
Public safety													–	–	–	–
Housing													–	–	–	–
Health													–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	1 287	520	982	(4 072)	6 769	1 520	17 635	17 635	17 635	17 635	65 384	142 932	77 467	62 200
Planning and development						(4 526)			15 025	15 025	15 025	15 025	43 736	99 309	7 855	100
Road transport			1 287	520	982	454	6 769	1 520	2 610	2 610	2 610	2 610	21 649	43 623	69 612	62 100
Environmental protection													–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		–	(27)	2 302	19 842	3 973	10 534	21 566	17 918	17 221	13 907	13 907	13 907	135 051	146 902	181 646
Energy sources					1 995	–	2 599		6 401	6 401	6 401	6 401	6 401	36 600	49 068	45 671
Water management					5 195	74	–	9 952	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 100	25 721	60 355	55 075
Waste water management					6 309	701	–	3 053	5 406	5 406	5 406	5 406	5 406	37 095	30 000	55 000
Waste management			(27)	2 302	6 342	3 197	7 935	8 561	4 011	3 313			0	35 635	7 480	25 900
<b>Other</b>													–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>		–	1 261	2 823	20 824	8 077	20 143	41 737	46 993	46 296	42 982	42 982	96 811	370 928	357 044	345 846

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement



[illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Stores		–	–						–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–	–						–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–	–						–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–	–						–	–	–	–
Depots		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–						–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–	–						–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–						–	–	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–						–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 100	9 000
Services		–	–						–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 100	9 000
Water Rights		–	–						–	–	–	–
Effluent Licences		–	–						–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licences		–	–						–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–	–						–	–	12 100	9 000
Load Settlement Software Applications		–	–						–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–	–						–	–	–	–
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		1 114	1 114	–	–	–	(15)	22 276	22 261	23 375	1 331	100
Computer Equipment		1 114	1 114				(15)	22 276	22 261	23 375	1 331	100
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		1 292	1 292	–	–	–	215	(536)	(321)	971	4 574	100
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 292	1 292				215	(536)	(321)	971	4 574	100
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		6 025	6 025	–	–	–	–	(5 295)	(5 295)	730	10 800	–
Machinery and Equipment		6 025	6 025					(5 295)	(5 295)	730	10 800	–
<b>Transport Assets</b>		57 000	57 000	–	–	–	–	(20 467)	(20 467)	36 533	4 268	–
Transport Assets		57 000	57 000					(20 467)	(20 467)	36 533	4 268	–
<b>Land</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–						–	–	–	–
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–						–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets to be adjusted</b>	1	277 277	237 277	–	–	–	55 190	(29 922)	25 267	262 544	241 759	194 337

**References**

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18c) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b)) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved, including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)), additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)), projected savings (section 28(2)(d)), error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

## ANNEXURE C

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		126 114	126 114	–	–	–	(12 730)	(5 500)	(18 230)	107 884	65 080	95 509
Roads Infrastructure		26 000	26 000	–	–	–	–	12 428	12 428	38 428	57 000	62 000
Roads		26 000	26 000	–	–	–	–	12 428	12 428	38 428	57 000	62 000
Road Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		10 500	10 500	–	–	–	–	(10 500)	(10 500)	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		10 500	10 500	–	–	–	–	(10 500)	(10 500)	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		34 600	34 600	–	–	–	–	(2 600)	(2 600)	32 000	8 080	16 609
Power Plants		34 600	34 600	–	–	–	–	(2 600)	(2 600)	32 000	1 050	–
HV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 030	16 609
HV Switching Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reticalution		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		55 014	55 014	–	–	–	(12 730)	(4 828)	(17 558)	37 456	–	16 900
Landfill Sites		55 014	55 014	–	–	–	(12 730)	(4 828)	(17 558)	37 456	–	16 900
Waste Transfer Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		20 000	20 000	–	–	–	600	(7 100)	(6 500)	13 500	35 125	24 000
Community Facilities		14 000	14 000	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	(10 000)	4 000	10 125	8 000
Halls		1 000	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	9 000	8 000
Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 125	–
Crèches		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Museums		3 000	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	–	–
Galleries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Police		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Puris		10 000	10 000	–	–	–	–	(10 000)	(10 000)	–	–	–

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
Public Open Space		-	-						-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-						-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-						-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-						-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		6 000	6 000	-	-	-	600	2 900	3 500	9 500	25 000	16 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-						-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		6 000	6 000				600	2 900	3 500	9 500	25 000	16 000
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-						-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-						-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-						-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-						-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-						-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-						-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-						-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-						-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-						-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-						-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-						-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-						-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-						-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-						-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-						-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-						-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-						-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-						-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-						-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-						-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-						-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-						-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets to be adjusted</b>	1	146 114	146 114	-	-	-	(12 130)	(12 600)	(24 730)	121 384	100 205	119 509

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

## ANNEXURE C

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
<b>Infrastructure</b>		97 432	–	–	–	–	–	166 862	166 862	264 293	286 347	299 254
Roads Infrastructure		11 721	–	–	–	–	–	27 512	27 512	39 233	41 104	42 956
Roads	0120	11 332						20 168	20 168	31 500	32 805	34 283
Road Structures	0140											
Road Furniture		389						7 345	7 345	7 734	8 299	8 673
Capital Spares												
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
Electrical Infrastructure		15 752	–	–	–	–	–	87 907	87 907	103 659	105 479	110 229
Power Plants		–										
HV Substations		–										
HV Switching Station		5 004						66 286	66 286	71 290	73 302	76 603
HV Transmission Conductors	0230	–										
MV Substations		–										
MV Switching Stations		–										
MV Networks		–										
LV Networks	0280	10 749						21 620	21 620	32 369	32 177	33 626
Capital Spares	0470	–										
Water Supply Infrastructure		36 741	–	–	–	–	–	16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 976
Dams and Weirs												
Boreholes												
Reservoirs												
Pump Stations												
Water Treatment Works												
Bulk Mains												
Distribution												
Distribution Points												
PRV Stations		36 741						16 198	16 198	52 939	68 873	71 976
Capital Spares												
Sanitation Infrastructure		33 217	–	–	–	–	–	35 245	35 245	68 462	70 891	74 093
Pump Station		–										
Reticulation		–										
Waste Water Treatment Works	0430	20 238						35 413	35 413	55 651	70 280	73 455
Outfall Sewers		–										
Toilet Facilities		12 980						(169)	(169)	12 811	611	638
Capital Spares												
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites												
Waste Transfer Stations												
Waste Processing Facilities												
Waste Drop-off Points												
Waste Separation Facilities												
Electricity Generation Facilities												
Capital Spares												
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines												
Rail Structures												
Rail Furniture												
Drainage Collection												
Storm water Conveyance												
Attenuation												
MV Substations												
LV Networks												
Capital Spares												
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps												
Piers												
Revetments												
Promenades												
Capital Spares												
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres												
Core Layers												
Distribution Layers												
Capital Spares												
<b>Community Assets</b>		6 991	–	–	–	–	–	59 261	59 261	66 253	69 658	72 794
Community Facilities		6 816	–	–	–	–	–	48 796	48 796	55 612	58 516	61 151
Halls												
Centres												
Crèches												
Clinics/Care Centres												
Fire/Ambulance Stations												
Testing Stations												
Museums												
Galleries												
Theatres												
Libraries		1 072						(214)	(214)	858	1 169	1 221
Cemeteries/Crematoria												
Police												
Parks		5 744						49 009	49 009	54 754	57 348	59 930

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2023/24	2024/25
Public Open Space	0920								-	-		
Nature Reserves									-	-		
Public Ablution Facilities									-	-		
Markets									-	-		
Stalls									-	-		
Abattoirs									-	-		
Airports									-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		175	-	-	-	-	-	10 466	10 466	10 641	11 141	11 643
Indoor Facilities	1030	30						6 004	6 004	6 034	6 304	6 588
Outdoor Facilities		145						4 462	4 462	4 607	4 837	5 055
Capital Spares								-	-	-		
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									-	-		
Historic Buildings									-	-		
Works of Art									-	-		
Conservation Areas									-	-		
Other Heritage									-	-		
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-		
Unimproved Property									-	-		
Other assets		4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Operational Buildings	1200	4 657	-	-	-	-	-	25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Municipal Offices		4 657						25 119	25 119	29 776	31 396	32 813
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-		
Building Plan Offices									-	-		
Workshops									-	-		
Yards									-	-		
Stores									-	-		
Laboratories									-	-		
Training Centres									-	-		
Manufacturing Plant									-	-		
Depots									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing									-	-		
Social Housing									-	-		
Capital Spares									-	-		
Biological or Cultivated Assets		200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	209	218
Biological or Cultivated Assets		200						-	-	200	209	218
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-		
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights									-	-		
Effluent Licences									-	-		
Solid Waste Licences									-	-		
Computer Software and Applications									-	-		
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-		
Unspecified									-	-		
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									-	-		
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									-	-		
Machinery and Equipment		110	-	-	-	-	-	74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247
Machinery and Equipment		110						74 348	74 348	74 458	54 770	57 247
Transport Assets		3 326	-	-	-	-	-	183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002
Transport Assets		3 326						183 148	183 148	186 474	213 398	228 002
Libraries	0680	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									-	-		
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be adjusted	1	112 715	-	-	-	-	-	508 738	508 738	621 453	655 777	690 328

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending)
9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA
11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

[illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
Rail Lines			-						-	-	-	-
Rail Structures									-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture									-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance									-	-	-	-
Attenuation									-	-	-	-
MV Substations									-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-						-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									-	-	-	-
Piers									-	-	-	-
Revetments									-	-	-	-
Promenades									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									-	-	-	-
Core Layers									-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares									-	-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		32 109	32 109	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 109	33 522	35 030
Community Facilities		12 750	12 750	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 750	13 311	13 910
Halls			-						-	-		
Centres		1 618	1 618						-	1 618	1 690	1 766
Crèches			-						-	-		
Clinics/Care Centres			-						-	-		
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 639	2 639						-	2 639	2 755	2 879
Testing Stations			-						-	-		
Museums			-						-	-		
Galleries			-						-	-		
Theatres			-						-	-		
Libraries		3 208	3 208						-	3 208	3 350	3 500
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-						-	-	-	-
Police		5 276	5 276						-	5 276	5 508	5 756
Purfs			-						-	-		
Public Open Space			-						-	-		
Nature Reserves		-	-						-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-						-	-		
Markets			-						-	-		
Stalls			-						-	-		
Abattoirs			-						-	-		
Airports			-						-	-		
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		8	8						-	8	8	9
Capital Spares			-						-	-		
Sport and Recreation Facilities		19 359	19 359	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 359	20 211	21 121
Indoor Facilities		-							-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		19 359	19 359						-	19 359	20 211	21 121



GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjus. 12 F	Total Adjus. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
Capital Spares		-							-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-
Monuments									-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings									-	-	-	-
Works of Art									-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas									-	-	-	-
Other Heritage								0	0	0	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property									-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices									-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points									-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices									-	-	-	-
Workshops									-	-	-	-
Yards									-	-	-	-
Stores									-	-	-	-
Laboratories									-	-	-	-
Training Centres									-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant									-	-	-	-
Depots									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-						-	-	-	-
Housing		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-						-	-	-	-
Social Housing									-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-						-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights			-						-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses									-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses									-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications									-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications									-	-	-	-
Unspecified			-						-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		2 663	2 663	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 663	2 780	2 905
Computer Equipment		2 663	2 663						-	2 663	2 780	2 905
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		9 621	9 621	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 621	10 045	10 497

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Accum. Funds 8 B	Multi-year capital 9 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 10 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11 E	Other Adjusts. 12 F	Total Adjusts. 13 G	Adjusted Budget 14 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>												
Furniture and Office Equipment		9 621	9 621						-	9 621	10 045	10 497
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		10 976	10 976	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 976	11 459	11 975
Transport Assets		10 976	10 976						-	10 976	11 459	11 975
<b>Land</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land									-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation to be adjusted</b>	1	237 285	237 285	-	-	-	-	1 482	1 482	238 767	251 702	263 029

**GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unform. Unservic.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjus.	Total Adjus.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H	2023/24	2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	22 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 000
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

GT481 Mogale City - Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23									Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Conservation Areas		--							--	--	--	--
Other Heritage		--							--	--	--	--
Investment properties		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--							--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--							--	--	--	--
Non-revenue Generating		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Improved Property		--							--	--	--	--
Unimproved Property		--							--	--	--	--
Other assets		1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Operational Buildings		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Municipal Offices		--							--	--	--	--
Pay/Enquiry Points		--							--	--	--	--
Building Plan Offices		--							--	--	--	--
Workshops		--							--	--	--	--
Yards		--							--	--	--	--
Stores		--							--	--	--	--
Laboratories		--							--	--	--	--
Training Centres		--							--	--	--	--
Manufacturing Plant		--							--	--	--	--
Depots		--							--	--	--	--
Capital Spares		--							--	--	--	--
Housing		1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 000	--	--
Staff Housing		--							--	--	--	--
Social Housing		1 000	1 000						--	1 000	--	--
Capital Spares		--							--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Biological or Cultivated Assets		--							--	--	--	--
Intangible Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Servitudes		--							--	--	--	--
Licences and Rights		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Water Rights		--							--	--	--	--
Effluent Licenses		--							--	--	--	--
Solid Waste Licenses		--							--	--	--	--
Computer Software and Applications		--							--	--	--	--
Local Settlement Software Applications		--							--	--	--	--
Unspecified		--							--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Computer Equipment		--							--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Furniture and Office Equipment		--							--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Machinery and Equipment		--							--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Transport Assets		--							--	--	--	--
Land		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Land		--							--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		--							--	--	--	--
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets to be adjusted	1	1 000	1 000	--	--	--	--	--	--	1 000	15 080	32 000

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2023

[illegible]

[illegible][illegible]

GT481 Mogale City - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2021/22									Budget Year +1 2022/23	Budget Year +2 2023/24
		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 8 E	Other Adjusts. 9 F	Total Adjusts. 10 G	Adjusted Budget 11 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>R thousands</b>												
<b>Revenue By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 2 total revenue									-	-		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity</b>												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									-	-		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
									-	-		
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports
2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports
3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)
5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA
6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA
7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year
8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government
9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction
10.  $H = B + C + D + E + F + G$
11. Adjusted Budget (I) = (A or A1/2 etc) + H